Appendix Q

Historic Environment

Historic Envir	onment Policy Options
Option 1	Identify Conservation Areas, Historic Parks and Gardens and Scheduled Ancient Monuments on the Policies Map and encourage the protection and enhancement of these areas. Provide encouragement for appropriate proposals to bring into use heritage assets that that are on the "at risk" register.
Option 2	Do nothing

Historic Environment	Policy Opt	ions							
		Т	imesca	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between						e a significa	nt impact upon achie	eving a better balance and mix in t	the housing market and, as such, both options
availability and demand	are unlikely to	have a si	gnificant e	ffect on th	e objective.				
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities						e a significa	nt impact upon the a	accessibility of essential services a	and facilities and, as such, both options are
	unlikely to hav		cant effec		•		T		
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	have a signific				unlikely to have	e a significai	nt impact upon trans	sport infrastructure and choice of t	ravel mode. As such, both options are unlikely to
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	a significa	nt impact upon crime	e, disorder and fear of crime. As s	uch, both options are unlikely to have a
	significant imp	act on the	objective						
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach impact on the		toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon pove	erty and social exclusion. As such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		

Historic Environment	Policy Opt	ions							
		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
community identity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	would have th	e potentia	I to have a	a positive i		bjective. The	e alternative option		lace and community identity. As such, this option of encouragement the re-use of historic assets
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	The approach on the objective		toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon qual	ifications and skills. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
of the population	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
									e some positive impact on health by providing nistoric parks and gardens does not guarantee
									e any significant impact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	The approach impact on the		toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	a significa	nt impact upon local	neighbourhood quality. As such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	a significa	nt impact upon traffi	c. As such, both options are unlike	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on	
restore open space,							-	perceptions of the area.	
biodiversity, flora and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
fauna, geological and geo-									erefore has the potential to have some positive
morphological features									ensuring residents have access to high quality
			, Option 2			<u> </u>	cant impact on the	objective.	
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

Historic Environment	Policy Opt	ions							
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
			toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon cont	tributions to climate change. As su	uch, both options are unlikely to have a significant
	impact on the	objective.							
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach significant imp				unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon redu	ucing the impacts of climate chang	ge. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and	The approach	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt direct impact upo	n the environmental impacts of co	onsumption and production. As such, both options
production	are unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant ir	mpact on t	he objective.			·	, , ,
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination					unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon land	resources and contamination. As	such, both options are unlikely to have a
	significant imp	act on the	objective						
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach objective.	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon wate	er quality. As such, both options a	re unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach objective.	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon air q	juality. As such, both options are	unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	More	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and	Option 2	-	-	-	Medium	than	Long term	of place and perceptions of	
distinctiveness of	-					local	_	the area.	
landscape and townscape									and would also encourage appropriate proposals
character and cultural									najor positive impact on the objective and its sub-
facilities									nd gardens. By contrast, Option 2 would not
	afford the sam potential to ha					ide encoura	gement for the re-u	se of heritage assets included on	the 'at risk' register. Option 2 therefore has the

Historic Environment	Policy Opt	ions							
		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Economic						3			
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
high performance and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	creation and deprivation.	
sustainable economy to									st and could therefore have a positive impact on
provide a powerful									there is only a low level of certainty about this
contribution to regional		recognise	d that the	re are a ra	inge of factors t	hat influenc	e investment decision	ons. By contrast, Option 2 would I	pe unlikely to have any significant impact on the
growth	objective.		•		14 P	N1/A	31/4	T	
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	vine diamentiae Assuals beth as	tions are unlikely to boyon distribute immedian
in areas of disadvantage	the objective.	to the his	toric envir	onment is	unlikely to have	e a significa	nt impact upon redu	icing disparities. As such, both op	tions are unlikely to have a significant impact on
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
destination		v)	•				l ford's image as a tourism destinat	ion. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
	significant imp				drinkery to riave	o a significal	it iiiipaot apoii Traii	iora o image do a touriom acouna	ion. Ao saon, both options are uninterly to have a
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
term sustainability of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	creation and deprivation.	
Trafford's Town Centres	Option 1 would	d seek to	orotect an	d enhance	e conservation a	areas and w	ould provide encour	ragement for appropriate proposa	Is that bring into use heritage assets that are
									rafford that are identified as being 'at risk' by
									adjacent to Altrincham town centre.
								entre and therefore help to suppor	t the long term sustainability of this centre. By
					any significant		· ·	T	
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
performance of the					•	•	nt impact upon the s	social and environmental performa	ance of Trafford's economy. As such, both
economy	options are un	llikely to h	ave a sigr	niticant imp	pact on the obje	ctive.			
Sustainability Summary									

Historic Environment	Historic Environment Policy Options													
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe							
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					

Option 1 would have the potential to have a positive impact on a number of sustainability objectives. In particular, by providing support for the protection and enhancement of heritage assets and by encouraging the appropriate re-use of heritage assets that are included on the 'at risk' register, this option could have a major positive impact on the objective relating to townscape character and on its sub-objectives concerned with protecting and enhancing conservation areas and protecting and enhancing registered historic parks and gardens. Option 1 would also have the potential to have some positive effect on the objectives relating to health; open space; and community welfare. By contrast, Option 2 would have the potential to have some negative impact on the objective relating to townscape character and would have no significant impact on the other objectives.

There are five conservation areas in Trafford that are identified as being 'at risk' by English Heritage, three of which are within/adjoin Altrincham town centre. Option 1 would encourage the re-use of historic assets in these areas and would also seek to protect and enhance Conservation Areas. This option could therefore have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre and help to support the long term sustainability of this centre. Protecting and enhancing buildings and features of historic interest could help create more attractive places to live and invest and could therefore also have some positive impact on the objective relating to Trafford's economic performance. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are a range of factors that influence investment decisions. Option 2 would be unlikely to have a significant impact on either of these objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	– minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

HE1 - Cor	nservation Areas
Option 1	Identify Conservation Areas as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Identify Conservation Areas as defined by the UDP and extend nine of these Conservation Areas

Policy HE1 - Conserv	ation Area	S							
		T	imesca	e			Nature of Effe		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between	Extending Cor	nservation	Areas co	uld place s	some additional	restrictions	on development in	certain parts of the Borough. Nev	ertheless, the proposed extensions to the
availability and demand									nat both options are unlikely to have a significant
	impact upon a	chieving a	better ba	lance and	mix in the hous	sing market	and, as such, both	options are unlikely to have a sign	nificant effect on the objective.
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities	Both options a effect on the c		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessil	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	Both options a on the objective		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport inf	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	•	Ū	•	•				e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		

Policy HE1 – Conserv	ation Area	S							
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
welfare and value									historic buildings and features that can provide
diversity, improve equity									tive impact on the objective. By providing a
and equality of opportunity	greater level o	of protection	n to addit	ional histo	ric buildings an	d features, t	here is a greater lev	vel of certainty that Option 2 would	d have a positive impact on this objective.
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	.'		h, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	health. As s	uch, both options ar	re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	any signifi	cant impact upo	on local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As su	uch, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	biodiversity,	flora or fauna. As s	such, both options are unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.
fauna, geological and geo-									
morphological features E3. Reduce contributions	Ontion 1		0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	Ī	
to climate change	Option 1 Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		
to climate change		•)	•				As such, both options are unlike	I ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	I	
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A N/A		
Januare Change		Ŭ	•	•				change As such both options ar	I e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
	objective.	are urilinely	y to nave t	u sigililical	ιπ πηραστ αρυπ	roducing the	, impacts of climate	onange. As suon, both options at	o drinkory to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

Policy HE1 – Conserv	ation Area	S							
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
consumption and	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	s of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	oact on the	objective).	-				
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	land resour	ces and contaminati	on. As such, both options are unli	kely to have a significant impact on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	water qualit	y. As such, both opt	ions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. <i>A</i>	As such, both option	s are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	More	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	than	Long term	of place and perceptions of	
distinctiveness of						local		the area.	
landscape and townscape									ervation Areas requires development in these
character and cultural									ate, improved. Both options therefore have the
facilities									ation areas. However, as option 2 would lead to
									ant impact on the objective. In addition, it is
	•	•	•		igs within a Cor significant impac		•	sier to obtain funding to protect ar	nd enhance the historic asset. Accordingly,
Economic	Option 2 has	ine potenti	ai to nave	a major s	ngriincant impac	on the obj	ective.		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
sustainable economy to	Extending Co	nservation	Areas co	uld place	some additional	restrictions	on development in	certain parts of the Borough. Nev	ertheless, the extensions proposed to each of
provide a powerful									ore unlikely to significantly affect economic
contribution to regional									ces to live and invest and could therefore have a
growth								n the objective. There is however	only a low level of certainty over this impact as it
		1		ī	rs that influence				
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

Policy HE1 - Conserv	vation Area	S							
		imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Option 2 Both options a	0 are unlikely	0 y to have	0 a significa	Medium nt impact upon	N/A reducing dis	N/A sparities. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination	Option 1 Option 2 Both options a objective.	0 0 are unlikely	0 0 y to have	0 0 a significa	Medium Medium nt impact upon	N/A N/A Trafford's in	N/A N/A nage as a tourism d	estination. As such, both options	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	be retained ar	nd, where	appropria	te, improv	ed. A significant	t proportion	of Altrincham town	centre is within/adjoins a conserva	nat buildings of quality within these areas should ation area and both options therefore have the ts and enhances the character and quality of the
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	Option 1 Option 2 Both options a significant imp				Medium Medium nt impact upon	N/A N/A the social a	N/A N/A nd environmental pe	erformance of Trafford's economy	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a

Both of the proposed options relating to conservation areas would have no significant impact on the overwhelming majority of the objectives. Both options would identify and protect 21 Conservation Areas within the Borough and would require new development in these areas to be of a high standard and would require buildings of quality within these areas to be retained and, where appropriate, improved. Both options therefore have the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to townscape character and some positive impact on the objective that relates to community identity. However, as option 2 would lead to the protection of a greater number of historic buildings, features and townscapes, it has the potential to have a more significant impact on the objective that relates to townscape character and there is a greater level of certainty that it would have a positive impact on the objective that relates to community identity.

Given that a significant proportion of Altrincham town centre is within/adjacent to a conservation area, both options could have some positive impact on the objective of encouraging the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres. In addition, protecting and enhancing buildings and features of historic interest could help create more attractive places to live and invest. Both options could therefore also have some positive impact on the objective relating to Trafford's economic performance. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are a range of factors that influence investment decisions.

Ashley He	ath Conservation Area Boundary Options									
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP									
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:									
	 Include the open space to the south of Ashley Mill Lane North (Proposed Boundary Extension A); 									
	 Include Woodhatch, The Ridge and Owl Pen along the south side of York Drive, Carremore and York Cottage to the north side of York Drive and nos. 51, 53, 55 and 60 South Downs Road (Proposed Boundary Extension B); 									
	 Include the Church of St Emilie, the Convent of St Emilie, the Lady of the Vale Nursing Home and the Lodge and areas of open space to the north and south of the Convent (Proposed Boundary Extension C); and 									
	Re-draw the boundary to exclude Blenheim Close.									

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation			
		years	years	years				synergistic				
Social												
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
housing market between	Extending the	Ashley He	eath Cons	ervation A	Area could place	some addi	tional restrictions on	development in this area. Nevert	theless, much of the land that would be included			
availability and demand									y Core Strategy Policy R2 and on UDP Proposals			
									s a wildlife corridor and other sections are either			
									housing development even if it was not included			
		the Conservation Area and the proposed extensions to the Conservation Area are therefore unlikely to have a significant impact on housing delivery in the Borough. Both										
		erefore un	likely to h	ave a sigr	ificant impact o		i					
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and facilities			y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessil	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant			
	effect on the c	objective.			-							
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
choice of travel mode and			y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport inf	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact			
quality of life to all	on the objective	ve.										
communities.			r	1		r	T					
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									protection to historic buildings and features that
diversity, improve equity									ave a positive impact on the objective. Option 2
and equality of opportunity									re contribution to the character of the area. In
									the Vale Nursing Home, Lodge and Church of St ea. The proposed boundary extensions A and C
									mber of key views both in and out of the existing
								e a positive impact on this objecti	
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	qualification	s and skills. As such	n, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon l	health. As s	uch, both options ar	re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	any signifi	cant impact upo	n local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa				e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term		

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	Option 1 is unlikely to have a significant impact upon biodiversity, flora or fauna. Two of the extensions proposed to the Conservation Area under option 2 (proposed extensions A and C) would result in a designated SBI and an area of land that forms part of a wildlife corridor being incorporated into the Conservation Area. This wou provide additional protection to these areas. As such, Option 2 has the potential to have some positive impact on the objective of protecting biodiversity, flora and faun There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are other policies in the Local Plan that will already protect the biodiversity of these areas.										
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
		re unlikely	to have	a significa				. As such, both options are unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.		
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
		re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
	objective.				1	T					
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
consumption and production	Both options a significant imp				nt direct impact	upon the er	vironmental impact	s of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a		
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
resources and reduce land	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term				
contamination	greenfield area potential to ha UDP Proposal sections are e	a being ind ve some p ls Map EN ither within	cluded with cositive in IV17 as a Flood Z	thin the Co npact on the n area who ones 2 or	onservation Area nis objective. Ne ere landscape of 3a or form part	a which may evertheless, character wo of the Ashle	reduce the likelihoo much of this land is uld be protected. In y Heath Woods SBI	od of this area being released for within the Green Belt and is also addition, the majority of this area . As a result, this land may be unl	development. As such, Option 2 has the identified by Core Strategy Policy R2 and on is designated as a wildlife corridor and other likely to come forward for development		
	objective.	wnetner o	or not it is	included i				a low level of certainty that Optio	on 2 would have a significant impact on the		
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	water quality	y. As such, both opt	ions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.		
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. A	s such, both option	s are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.		

		Т	imesca	е			Nature of Eff	ect					
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense					
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.					
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	Both options would identify and protect the Ashley Heath Conservation Area and therefore have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective. Although Option 2 would remove an area of land from the current Conservation Area boundary, this area contains modern housing which the Ashley Heath Conservation Area Appraisal considers to be intrusive to the Conservation Area due to the choice of materials and poor quality, unsympathetic design.												
Option 2 would however result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the clarea. In particular, proposed extension B includes two listed buildings and the proposed boundary extension C includes the Lady of the Vale Nursing Home Church of St Emilie which the Ashley Heath Conservation Area appraisal lists as making a positive contribution to the character of the area. The proposed lextensions A and C would also provide additional protection to areas of open space that contributes to the character and setting of the Conservation Area. Option 2 would lead to the protection of a greater number of historic buildings, features, townscapes and open spaces it has the potential to have a more sign on the objective.													
Economic													
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and	Option 1 Option 2	+	+	+	Low Low	Local Local	Long term Long term	Secondary impacts on job creation and prosperity.					
sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	through the pr Map ENV17 a within Flood Z included in the in the Borough	roposed be as an area cones 2 or a Conserv h which m	oundary e where lar 3a or forn ation Area ay have s	xtensions dscape cl n part of th . By prote ome positi	A and C compr haracter would le ne Ashley Heath ecting buildings ive impact on th	ises of land be protected a Woods SB and feature e objective.	that is within the Gr d. In addition, the ma I. As a result, this la s of historic interest As such, both optio	reen Belt and which is identified by ajority of this area is designated as and is unlikely to come forward for both options could however help tons could have some positive impa	heless, much of the land that would be included a Core Strategy Policy R2 and on UDP Proposals as a wildlife corridor and other sections are either economic development even if it was not to create/retain attractive places to live and invest act on the objective. There is however only a low				
FCO Deducing disperities								nfluence investment decisions.					
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential	Option 1 Option 2	0	0	0	Medium Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A						
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage		•	U	•				ooth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.				
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
destination	Both options a objective.	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	Trafford's ir	nage as a tourism d	estination. As such, both options a	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the				
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						

		Т	imescal	le			Nature of Effe	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres		Option 2 0 0 Medium N/A N/A The Ashley Heath Conservation Area is not located in particularly close proximity to one of Trafford's town centres and neither of the proposed options is likely to have a significant impact on the long-term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.									
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	Option 1										

Sustainability Summary

The choice of boundary option for the Ashley Heath Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of Ashley Heath Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that provide the area with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area and would also provide protection to areas of open space that contribute to the sense of place and which provide a number of key views both in and out of the existing Conservation Area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area and would also provide protection to areas of open space that contribute to the character and setting of the Conservation Area. Two of the extensions to the Conservation Area proposed by Option 2 (extensions A and C) would result in a designated SBI and an area of land that forms part of a wildlife corridor being incorporated into the Conservation Area. This would provide additional protection to these areas. As such, Option 2 could also have some positive impact on the objective of protecting biodiversity, flora and fauna. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are other policies in the Local Plan that will already protect the biodiversity value of these areas. Option 1 would be unlikely to have any significant impact on this objective. Both options would have the potential to have some positive effect on the objective of enhancing Trafford's economic performance. Option 2 could also have some positive effect on the objective of conserving land resources.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

Key for effects++ major positive; + minor positive; 0 neutral; - minor negative; -- major negative; ? uncertain

Bowdon (Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:
	 Include the area to the north of Stamford Road (but excluding the three houses on the corner of Cavendish Road and Ashley Road), west of Ashley Road and south of Cavendish Road (Proposed Boundary Extension A); Include Bowdon Cricket Club, the houses on the west side of Grange Road down to York Road, 69 – 73 South Downs Road and the area between South Downs Road and Langham Road (Proposed Boundary Extension B);
	 Include the area to the south west of Vale Road (Proposed Boundary Extension C); and
	Re-draw the boundary to exclude three modern houses on the north side of Ledyard Close.

		Ţ	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social		<u> </u>										
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
housing market between	Extending the	Bowdon (Conservat	ion Area c	ould place som	e additional	restrictions on deve	elopment in this area. Nevertheles	s, much of the land that would be included			
availability and demand									that are already protected by Core Strategy			
									rvation Area and the proposed extensions to the			
		onservation Area are therefore unlikely to have a significant impact on housing delivery in the Borough. Both options are therefore unlikely to have a significant impact on										
	the objective.											
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and facilities			y to have	a significa	nt impact upon i	the accessil	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant			
	effect on the c	bjective.										
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
choice of travel mode and	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport inf	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact			
quality of life to all	on the objective	ve.										
communities.												
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect					
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.				
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
	-	re unlikely	y to have	a significa				s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.				
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term						
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term						
welfare and value diversity, improve equity									ction to historic buildings and features that				
and equality of opportunity									me positive impact on the objective. Option 2 e contribution to the character of the area,				
and equality of opportunity									sion area A, a 19th Century cricket pavilion in the				
									d extension area C. In particular, the				
	lists the Clubh	Conservation Area Appraisal for Bowdon identifies a significant number of buildings in each of these areas as making a positive contribution to the character of the area and ists the Clubhouse and Lychgate for Bowdon Bowling & Tennis Club in extension area A, the Bowdon Cricket Club pavilion in extension area B and the Soap Cottage in											
				ninations fo	or a future of Lo	cally Import	ant Buildings. As a	result, there is a greater level of c	ertainty that Option 2 would have a positive				
	impact on this			_									
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	h hath antique are unlikely to have	a a circulficant improct on the abicative				
population								n, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.				
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1 Option 2	0	0	0	Medium Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A						
of the population		_	ŭ	_				I re unlikely to have a significant im	nact on the chiective				
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	l	pact off the objective.				
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
quality		•	•	•				As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.				
Environment	1 200.000.000		, 10	y e.g			······································	The sales, sourceptions are arminer,	in the control of the				
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	1					
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As su	ich, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.				
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
restore open space,	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Potential secondary impacts					
biodiversity, flora and								on health					

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	extension B) v therefore have is recognised	vould resu e some po	ılt in a cric sitive effe	ket ground ct on the e	d being incorpo element of the c the Local Plan	rated into the bjective that that already	e Conservation Area t relates to protectin protect such areas	a. This would provide additional p	servation Area under option 2 (proposed rotection to this area of open space and could only a low level of certainty over this impact as it
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
								. As such, both options are unlike	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and	•		•	•	nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	act on the	objective						
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land contamination	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Potential secondary impacts on health	
	result in a cric positive effect there are othe	ket ground on the ele	d being in ement of t	corporated he objectival Plan tha	I into the Conse re that relates to at already prote	ervation Area o conserving ct such area	a. This would provid gland resources. Th is of open space fro	le additional protection to this area nere is however only a low level of	under option 2 (proposed extension B) would a of open space and could therefore have some certainty over this impact as it is recognised that
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
			1					tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
		are unlikely	y to have	a significa				is are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.	

			imagaa				Noture of Eff	2.04			
0.4. Ol in the	Outing		imesca	_	Ocataint	0	Nature of Effe	T	NATO - Co.		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	Both options would identify and protect the Bowdon Conservation Area and therefore have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective. Although Option 2 would remove an area of land from the current Conservation Area boundary, this area contains three modern houses that do not make a significant contribution to the special interest of the Conservation Area. Option 2 would however result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. In particular, the proposed boundary extension A would result in a number of Arts and Crafts houses, substantial Victorian Gothic and Queen Anne-style houses being included within the Conservation Area, the proposed extension B would lead to the incorporation of a 19 th Century cricket pavilion and proposed extension area C contains two historic buildings and a number of mid 19 th Century houses. In particular, the Conservation Area Appraisal for Bowdon identifies a significant number of buildings in each of these areas as making a positive contribution to the character of the area and lists the Clubhouse and Lychgate for Bowdon Bowling & Tennis Club in extension area A, the Bowdon Cricket Club pavilion in extension area B and the Soap Cottage in extension area C as possible nominations for a future of Locally Important Buildings. Consequently, as Option 2 would lead to the protection of a greater number of historic buildings, features, townscapes and open spaces it has the potential to have a more significant impact on the objective.										
Economic	·	<u> </u>									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	through the pr Policy R5. As and features of the objective. In there are a rar Option 1 Option 2	oposed bo a result, th of historic i As such, b nge of fact O O	oundary enis land is nterest booth optio tors that in 0	xtensions unlikely to oth options ns could h nfluence ir 0	comprises of are comprises of are come forward so could however have some position westment decisor Medium Medium	eas of exist for significal help to creative impact of ions. N/A N/A	ing residential develont economic develop ate/retain attractive in the objective. The N/A N/A	lopment and areas of open space pment even if it was not included places to live and invest in the Bo ere is however only a low level of	ss, much of the land that would be included that are already protected by Core Strategy in the Conservation Area. By protecting buildings brough which may have some positive impact on certainty over this impact as it is recognised that significant impact on the objective.		
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination	Option 1 Option 2 Both options a objective.	0 0 re unlikely	0 0 y to have	0 0 a significa	Medium Medium nt impact upon	N/A N/A Trafford's in	N/A N/A nage as a tourism de	estination. As such, both options	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres								Centre. Nevertheless, it is consider Trafford's town centres.	ered that the choice of boundary option for the		
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				

		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation			
·		years	years	years				synergistic	-			
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
performance of the	Both options a	Both options are unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, both options are unlikely to have a										
economy	significant imp	act on the	objective									

Sustainability Summary

The choice of boundary option for the Bowdon Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide areas with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area, including a number of Arts and Crafts houses, substantial Victorian Gothic and Queen Anne-style houses in proposed extension area A, a 19th Century cricket pavilion in the proposed extension area B, and two historic buildings and a number of mid 19th Century houses in classical style in proposed extension area C. One of the extensions to the Conservation Area proposed by Option 2 (extension B) would result in a cricket ground being incorporated into the Conservation Area. This would provide additional protection to this area of open space and could therefore have some positive effect on the objectives that relate to protecting open space and conserving land resources. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are other policies in the Local Plan that already protect such areas of open space from development. Option 1 would be unlikely to have any significant impact on these objectives. Both options would have the potential to have some positive effect on the objective of enhancing Trafford's economic performance.

		Kev fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	– minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

George St	reet Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:
	 Include the buildings along the east side of George Street, inclusive of nos. 3-13 Shaw's Road and nos. 10-18 Regent Street (Proposed Boundary Extension A); and
	 Include nos. 2a and 2b Cross Street and extensions to no. 69 George Street (Proposed Boundary Extension B).

		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Effe	ect					
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation				
		years	years	years				synergistic					
Social	•						-						
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
housing market between									rtheless, much of the land that would be included				
availability and demand									hese areas are therefore unlikely to come				
		ward for significant housing development irrespective of whether or not they are included within the Conservation Area. Both options are therefore unlikely to have a											
	significant imp		objective		T		T						
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and facilities			to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessil	bility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant				
	effect on the c				T		T						
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
choice of travel mode and			to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport int	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact				
quality of life to all communities.	on the objective	/e.											
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
		ŭ	to have	Ů		,	,, .	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.				
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	or a case, so a spanie are armin					
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
		re unlikely	to have	a significa	L	poverty and		s such, both options are unlikely t	o have a significant impact on the objective.				

		Т	imescal	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									protection to historic buildings and features tha
diversity, improve equity									some positive impact on the objective. Option
and equality of opportunity								ke a positive contribution to the ch	naracter of the area and, as a result, there is a
-					d have a positiv		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı	
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population		1						h, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population		are unlikely	to have	a significa				re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Improved perceptions of the	
local neighbourhood	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	area	
quality									ration Area Appraisal for George Street notes
									advertisements and the loss of traditional
									se areas within a Conservation Area may make npact as it is recognised that the inclusion of an
							be obtained to impr		inpact as it is recognised that the inclusion of an
Environment	arca within the	C CONSCIV	ation Aice	1 4003 1101	. guarantee that	ranaing wiii	be obtained to impl	0VC 11.	
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
		•	•			,		e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		•
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and	Both options a	are unlikel	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	open space	, biodiversity, flora a	and fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	unlikely to hav						•		
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	D	191 1	1. 1			1.9 0			y to have a significant impact on the objective.

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikely	/ to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	re unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and	Both options a	are unlikely	to have a	a significa	nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	act on the	objective						
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination	•			•	nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	es and reducing land contaminatio	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
	significant imp	act on the	objective						
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	water qualit	y. As such, both opt	tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. A	As such, both option	ns are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of	
distinctiveness of								the area.	
landscape and townscape									sitive impact on the objective. Option 2 would
character and cultural								hat make a positive contribution to	the character of the area. Consequently, this
facilities	option has the	potential	to have a	more sigr	ificant positive	impact on th	ne objective.		
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
sustainable economy to									rtheless, protecting the special interest of this
provide a powerful									As such, both options could have some positive
contribution to regional growth	impact on the and shopping		There is h	nowever o	nly a low level o	of certainty of	over this impact as i	t is recognised that there are a ra	nge of factors that influence investment decision

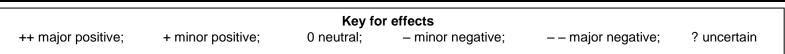
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing dis	sparities. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
image as a tourism	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
destination									e. Given that Altrincham is the principal town
		Borough, b	oth option	s have th	•			afford's image as a tourism destina	ation.
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
term sustainability of	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
Trafford's Town Centres	development i extensions to could have a p that the Georg the ground flo	in the area the Conse positive im ge Street C or shop ar ng given to	and signi ervation Ar pact on pe Conservati nd the upp o additiona	ficantly exea largely erceptions on Area Aer floors.	ctending conservations to cover areas the cof Altrincham to appraisal notes the such, both one and features to the conservations.	vation area at already co own centre that around ptions have	boundaries in a tow ontain commercial c and a positive effec a sixth of the buildir the potential to hav	on centre can restrict development development and it is recognised to ton the long term sustainability of the Conservation Area and the a positive effect on the objective	servation Area could have some implications for a opportunities. Nevertheless, the proposed hat protecting the special interest of the area of the centre. This is particularly important given proposed extension are currently vacant in both e. Nevertheless, Option 2 would result in ordingly, there is a greater level of certainty that
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance of the	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon t	the social a	nd environmental pe	erformance of Trafford's economy	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
economy	significant imp	act on the	objective						
Sustainability Summary									

		T	imescal	le			Nature of Effe		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

The choice of boundary option for the George Street Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would protect the special interest of the area and could therefore have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives that relate to Trafford's economic performance; the image of Trafford as a tourism destination; and the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.

Both options would help to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that provide the area with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to additional buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective. Similarly, although both options could have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area.

The George Street Conservation Area is included in the English Heritage Conservation Areas at Risk Register. The Conservation Area Appraisal for George Street notes that this is partly due to the unsympathetic alterations and additions, the poor quality of shop fronts, the impact of unsympathetic advertisements and the loss of traditional features and architectural details. Both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to improving local neighbourhood quality as including these areas within a Conservation Area may make it easier to obtain funding to address some of these negative factors. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that the inclusion of an area within the Conservation Area does not guarantee that funding will be obtained to improve it.



Goose Gr	een Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:
	 Include the bridge to the south east of the existing Conservation Area (Proposed Boundary Extension A);
	 Include the green space to the north east of the existing Conservation Area (Proposed Boundary Extension B);
	 Include the structure to the south of no. 22 Back Grafton Street (Proposed Boundary Extension C);
	Remove no. 2 Goose Green from the Stamford New Road Conservation Area and include within the Goose Green
	Conservation Area; and
	Re-draw the boundary so that it is aligned to include the new development, nos. 15-20 Goose Green.

		Т	imescal	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between									heless, the proposed extensions to the
availability and demand	Conservation have a signific				nd, as a result,	are unlikely	to have a significan	at impact on housing delivery in th	e Borough. Both options are therefore unlikely to
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities	Both options a effect on the c		to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessil	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	Both options a on the objective		to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport int	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely t	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value					, ,			•	protection to historic buildings and features that
diversity, improve equity									me positive impact on the objective. Option 2
and equality of opportunity									haracter of the area, including the bridge to the
		the Conse	rvation Ar	ea. As a r			•	ption 2 would have a positive imp	act on this objective.
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa			s and skills. As suc	h, both options are unlikely to have	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	health. As s	uch, both options a	re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Improved perceptions of the area	
	included within Conservation to enhance th	n the Cons Area Appr is building ere is howe	servation a raisal, it is which wo ever only a	Area (propout of currently all of the currently all of the currently all owners are the currently	posed extension vacant and in a a positive impac	area C). The state of der ton local ne	nis structure is thoug eliction. Incorporation eighbourhood qualit	ght to date from the end of the 19th ng this structure within the Consel y. Option 2 therefore has the pote	rage premises to Back Grafton Street being h Century but, as noted in the Goose Green reation Area may make it easier to obtain funding ential to have some positive effect on the h the Conservation Area does not guarantee that
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As su	uch, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality	
biodiversity, flora and								of life	

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	extension B) v	vould resu	It in an ar	ea of gree	n space being i	ncorporated	I into the Conservati		servation Area under option 2 (proposed tional protection to this area of green space and
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	contribution	s to climate change	. As such, both options are unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	s of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	act on the	objective						
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination	Both options a significant imp		•	•	nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	s and reducing land contaminatio	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	water qualit	y. As such, both opt	tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. A	s such, both option	is are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of	
distinctiveness of	<u>'</u>							the area.	
landscape and townscape	Both options v	vould iden	tify and pi	otect the	Goose Green C	onservation	Area and therefore	have the potential to have a posi	tive impact on the objective. Both options
character and cultural									ng given to additional buildings and features that
facilities					r of the area, in	cluding the	bridge to the south	east of the Conservation Area. Co	onsequently, Option 2 has the potential to have a
	more significa	nt impact	on the obj	ective.					

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
sustainable economy to	Extending the	Goose G	reen Cons	servation A	Area could place	some addi	tional restrictions or	n development in this area. Never	theless, the proposed extensions to the
provide a powerful									protecting the special interest of this area could
contribution to regional									oth options could have some positive impact on
growth	•		owever o	nly a low l	evel of certainty	over this in	npact as it is recogn	ised that there are a range of fact	ors that influence investment decisions and
	shopping patte	erns.							
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of all residents particularly	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing dis	sparities. As such, b	ooth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
in areas of disadvantage									
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
image as a tourism	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
destination									and could therefore enhance the image of
				at Altrincha	am is the princip	al town cen	tre in the Borough,	both options have the potential to	have some positive impact on Trafford's image
	as a tourism of	estination							
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	
term sustainability of	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
Trafford's Town Centres									servation Area could have some implications for
									t opportunities. Nevertheless, the proposed
									t of this area could have a positive impact on
									ns have the potential to have a positive effect on
									e a positive contribution to the character of the
	area, including	the bridg	e to the s	outh east	of the Conserva			vel of certainty that it would have a	a positive impact on this objective.
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance of the					nt impact upon	the social a	nd environmental pe	erformance of Trafford's economy	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
economy	significant imp	act on the	objective)					
Sustainability Summary									

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe		
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation
		years	years	years				synergistic	

The choice of boundary option for the Goose Green Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide areas with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to additional buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area, including the bridge to the south east of the Conservation Area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area. Option 2 would also result in an area of green space being incorporated into the Conservation Area and could therefore have some positive effect on the objective that relates to protecting open space. By contrast, Option 1 would be unlikely to have any significant impact on the objective. In addition, Option 2 would result in the structure to the south of the garage premises to Back Grafton Street being included within the Conservation Area. As noted in the Goose Green Conservation Area Appraisal, this structure is currently vacant and in a state of dereliction. Incorporating this structure within the Conservation Area may make it easier to obtain funding to enhance this building and, as a result, Option 2 could also have a positive impact on the objective of improving local neighbourhood quality.

By protecting the special interest of this area, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre. Both options could therefore have a positive effect on the objectives of enhancing Trafford's economic performance, Trafford's image as a tourism destination; and encouraging the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.



Old Marke	t Place Conservation Area Boundary Options									
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP									
Option 2	2 Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:									
	 Include the northern section of Church Walk, gate posts to the former Townfield House, Beech Hurst, Groombridge House and the historic buildings adjoining St George's churchyard (Proposed Boundary Extension A); Include both sides of Victoria Street, the north side of Stamford Street, the buildings on the north east sides of Stamford Street and the structures on both sides of Springfield Road (Proposed Boundary Extension B); Include nos. 10-22 Shaw's Road (Proposed Boundary Extension C); Include no. 28 High Street (Proposed Boundary Extension D); Include nos. 1-8 Groby Road, The Knowles and Stoneleigh on Dunham Road and Doonfoot on Regent Road (Proposed Boundary Extension E); 									
	 Include the properties on the north west side of Groby Place (Proposed Boundary Extension F); and 									
	 Include the properties on the south side of Townfield Road and the east side of Richmond Road (Proposed Boundary Extension G). 									

		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect					
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
Social													
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
housing market between	Extending the	Old Mark	et Place C	Conservation	on Area could p	lace some a	additional restrictions	s on development in this area. Ne	evertheless, much of the land that would be				
availability and demand		tunities for							al for the Old Market Place highlights that there tions are therefore unlikely to have a significant				
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and facilities	Both options a	re unlikel	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessit	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant				
	effect on the o	bjective.							-				
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						

		I	imesca	le			Nature of Eff							
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	Both options a on the objecti		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport in	frastructure and cho	oice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact					
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
		are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon		der and fear of crim	ne. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.					
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
	Both options a	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	, 	poverty and	social exclusion. A	s such, both options are unlikely t	o have a significant impact on the objective.					
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term							
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term							
welfare and value									provide protection to historic buildings and					
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity									ial to have some positive impact on the objective					
	area. For insta	ance, the	Old Marke	et Place Co	onservation Are	a Appraisal	identifies a series of	f buildings in each of the propose	e a positive contribution to the character of the d extension areas that make a positive retained a high level of historic character,					
									that Option 2 would have a positive impact on					
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
population	Both options a	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	qualification	s and skills. As suc	h, both options are unlikely to have	e a significant impact on the objective.					
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
of the population	Both options a	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	health. As s	uch, both options a	re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.					
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Improved perceptions of the						
local neighbourhood	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	area						
···	The Old Mark	et Place C	Conservati	on Area is	included in the	English He	ritage Conservation	Areas at Risk Register. The Con-	servation Area Appraisal for the Old Market Plac					
quality	The old Mark	The Old Market Place Conservation Area is included in the English Heritage Conservation Areas at Risk Register. The Conservation Area Appraisal for the Old Market Place notes that this is partly due to the unsympathetic alterations or additions, the poor quality shop fronts, the impact of unsympathetic signs and advertisements and the loss of												
quality	notes that this	s is partly												
quality	notes that this traditional fea	s is partly tures. Bot	th options	have the	potential to have	e a positive	e impact on the obje	ective as including these areas w	vithin a Conservation Area may make it easier t					
quality	notes that this traditional fea obtain funding	s is partly tures. Bot g to addre	th options ess some	have the of these r	potential to have	e a positive . There is h	e impact on the obje	ective as including these areas was level of certainty over this impact						

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon			e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and						open space	, biodiversity, flora a	and fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	unlikely to hav	e a signifi	cant impa	ct on the o	objective.				
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	contribution	s to climate change.	. As such, both options are unlike	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and					nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	s of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	1					T		
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination					nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	s and reducing land contaminatio	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
F7 D	significant imp					l NI/A	N1/A		
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	iono ara unlikalu ta hava a aiifi-	pont import on the chicative
FO Duete et and immurer :								ions are unlikely to have a signific	ant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	o are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the chicative
FO Dueto et and enhance								s are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	

		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Eff				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.			
landscape and townscape		Both options would identify and protect the Old Market Place Conservation Area and therefore have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective. Option 2 would									
character and cultural									ribution to the character of the area. For instance,		
facilities									nat make a positive contribution to the character		
									ic character, including the 19th Century ber of historic buildings, features and		
		•			ore significant in		•	to the protection of a greater num	bei of filstofic buildings, features and		
Economic	to modelpoor it	и то р			or or organical in						
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
sustainable economy to									vertheless, much of the land that would be		
provide a powerful									al for the Old Market Place highlights that there		
contribution to regional growth									tion, protecting the special interest of this area, nsure that it remains an attractive place to visit		
gionai									certainty over this impact as it is recognised that		
							opping patterns.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing dis	parities. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.		
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
image as a tourism	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
destination									protect the special interest of this area and could		
					town centre. Gi rism destinatior		incham is the princi	pai town centre in the Borough, bo	oth options have the potential to have some		
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
term sustainability of	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
Trafford's Town Centres	and significan Conservation within the tow important give or partially van	tly extendi Area large n centre co en that the cant. As su dings and	ng conser ely cover a buld have Conserva uch, both of features t	vation are reas that a positive tion Area options ha	ea boundaries ir are outside of the impact on pero Appraisal notes ave the potential	n a town centhe town centhe town centhe town centhe town centhe town centhe town a tow	tre can restrict deve tre and it is recognis ne centre and a pos are a number of the positive effect on the	elopment opportunities. Neverthel sed that protecting the special into itive effect on the long term sustal buildings in the Conservation Are objective. Nevertheless, Option 2	e some implications for development in the area ess, the proposed extensions to the erest of the part of the Conservation Area that is inability of the centre. This is particularly a and proposed extensions are currently vacant 2 would result in protection being given to er level of certainty that Option 2 would have a		
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
performance of the economy	Both options are unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, both options are unlikely to have significant impact on the objective.										

Sustainability Summary

The choice of boundary option for the Old Market Place Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide the area with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. In particular, the Old Market Place Conservation Area Appraisal identifies a series of buildings in each of the proposed extension areas that make a positive contribution to the character of the area and notes that proposed extension area G contains numerous structures that have retained a high level of historic character, including the 19th Century residences along The Mount and Richmond Road. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective. Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings, features and townscape that contribute to the character of the area.

The southern and eastern parts of the Conservation Area are within Altrincham town centre. Both options would protect the special interest of the area and could therefore have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives that relate to Trafford's economic performance; the image of Trafford as a tourism destination; and the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.

The Old Market Place Conservation Area is included in the English Heritage Conservation Areas at Risk Register. Both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective as including these areas within a Conservation Area may make it easier to obtain funding to address some of these negative factors. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that the inclusion of an area within the Conservation Area does not guarantee that funding will be obtained to improve it.

e Conservation Area Boundary Options											
Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP											
Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:											
 Include all structures along Ollerbarrow Road (with the exception of two late 20th Century properties to the south end of the street), nos. 129-135 Hale Road, nos. 1-11 along the west side of Queens Road and nos. 127-133 along the west side of Claremont Grove (Proposed Boundary Extension A); Include the properties along both sides of Bower Road up to no. 134 (Proposed Boundary Extension B); Include nos. 8 and 24 Warwick Drive (Proposed Boundary Extension C); Include nos. 61-73 Park Road in between Appleton Road and Lindop Road (Proposed Boundary Extension D); Include nos. 29 and 31 Arthog Road (Proposed Boundary Extension E); Include nos. 217, 219 and 221 Hale Road and no. 2 Egerton Road (Proposed Boundary Extension F); Include St Peter's Assembly Rooms on Cecil Road (Proposed Boundary Extension G); and Re-draw the boundary to exclude nos. 7-15 Riddings Road. 											

		T	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation
		years	years	years				synergistic	
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between	Extending the	South Ha	le Conser	vation Are	a could place s	ome additio	nal restrictions on d	evelopment in this area. Neverthe	eless, much of the land that would be included
availability and demand									rea are therefore unlikely to have a significant
	impact on hou	sing delive	ery in the	Borough.	Both options are	e therefore ι	unlikely to have a sig	gnificant impact on the objective.	
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessit	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
	effect on the o	bjective.							
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	transport inf	rastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
quality of life to all	on the objective	/e.							
communities.									

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									otection to historic buildings and features that
diversity, improve equity									some positive impact on the objective. Option 2
and equality of opportunity									e contribution to the character of the area,
					ge, materials ar e impact on this		nose that are alread	y included in the Conservation Are	ea. As a result, there is a greater level of
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	qualification	is and skills. As sucl	h, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon			re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	any signifi	cant impact upo	n local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As si	uch, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and						open space	, biodiversity, flora a	and fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	unlikely to hav	/e a signifi	cant impa	ct on the	objective.				

		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Eff	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
	Both options a	Both options are unlikely to have a significant impact upon contributions to climate change. As such, both options are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective										
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
	Both options a objective.	are unlikel	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options a	re unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
consumption and	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a			
production	significant imp	oact on the	e objective									
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
contamination					nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	es and reducing land contamination	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a			
	significant imp	act on the	objective									
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon		y. As such, both opt	tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.			
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. A	As such, both option	ns are unlikely to have a significar	t impact on the objective.			
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense				
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.				
landscape and townscape									e impact on the objective. Although Option 2			
character and cultural									entury housing. Option 2 would however result in			
facilities									racter of the area, including several which are			
	•	•		•		•			n 2 would lead to the protection of a greater			
	number of his	toric buildi	ngs, featu	res, towns	scapes and ope	n spaces it	has the potential to	have a more significant impact or	the objective.			
Economic												
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job				

		Т	imescal	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.	
sustainable economy to									eless, much of the land that would be included
provide a powerful									orward for significant economic development
contribution to regional									uld however help to create/retain attractive places
growth									ome positive impact on the objective. There is
FOO Deduction discontinu								nge of factors that influence inves	illient decisions.
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly	Option 2	0	. to bove	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	ath autions are unlikely to have a	significant inspect on the chiestine
in areas of disadvantage	воит орионѕ а	are uriliker	y to nave a	a signilica	nt impact upon	reducing dis	spanties. As such, b	our options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
destination	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	Trafford's in	nage as a tourism d	estination. As such, both options	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the
	objective.								
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
Trafford's Town Centres									dered that the choice of boundary option for the
	Conservation	Area is un	likely to h	ave a sigr	nificant impact o	n the long-te	erm sustainability of	f Trafford's town centres.	
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance of the					nt impact upon	the social ar	nd environmental pe	erformance of Trafford's economy	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
economy	significant imp	act on the	objective						
Sustainability Summary									

		T	Timescale				Nature of Effe		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

The choice of boundary option for the South Hale Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide areas with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area, including several which are very similar in age, materials and style to those that are already included in the Conservation Area. Both options would have the potential to have some positive effect on the objective of enhancing Trafford's economic performance.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

Key for effects++ major positive; + minor positive; 0 neutral; - minor negative; -- major negative; ? uncertain

Stamford	New Road Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:
	 Include the structures and open spaces to the east of Back Grafton Street (Proposed Boundary Extension A);
	 Include the railway Bridge on Moss Lane (Proposed Boundary Extension B);
	 Include the railway tracks to the extent of the railway platform and the historic associated railway structures to the west and east side of the tracks (Proposed Boundary Extension C);
	 Include the forecourt of the bus station to the road line (Proposed Boundary Extension D);
	 Include the former bowling green to the rear of no. 46 Railway Street (Proposed Boundary Extension E);
	 Include nos. 7a-15 Regent Road and the southwest side of Regent Road up to New Street (Proposed Boundary Extension F);
	 Remove no. 2 Goose Green from the Stamford New Road Conservation Area and add it to the Goose Green Conservation Area.

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
Social											
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
housing market between									Nevertheless, much of the land that would be		
availability and demand	forward for sig	cluded through the proposed boundary extensions comprises of existing commercial development, a railway and a bus station. These areas are therefore unlikely to come ward for significant housing development irrespective of whether or not they are included within the Conservation Area. Both options are therefore unlikely to have a prificant impact on the objective.									
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and facilities	Both options a effect on the c		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessi	bility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant		
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.									e stations within the Conservation Area would be ely to have a significant impact on the objective.		

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	l social exclusion. A	s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									rovide protection to historic buildings and
diversity, improve equity									ential to have some positive impact on the
and equality of opportunity									s that make a positive contribution to the
									on Area Appraisal to be landmark structures. As
							positive impact on t	this objective.	
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population		1					•	h, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population								re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Improved perceptions of the	
quality	0 !! 4!							area	
									the east of Back Grafton Street being included
									Appraisal as having a negative impact on the
									ating this area within the Conservation Area may
									tion 2 therefore has the potential to have some
					ained to improve		mainty over this imp	act as it is recognised that including	ng this structure within the Conservation Area
Environment	uoes not guar	antee that	Turiumy W	טטנס שנו וווי	anieu to implove	7 IL.			
	Ontina 4		0	0	Madium	NI/A	NI/A	T	
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A N/A	-	
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As sı	uch, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and						open space	, biodiversity, flora a	and fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	unlikely to hav	ve a signifi	cant impa	ct on the	objective.				
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	contribution	s to climate change	. As such, both options are unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and production	Both options a significant imp				nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	s and reducing land contaminatio	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
	significant imp	oact on the	e objective						
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon			tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
		are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. I	As such, both option	s are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.	

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	Both options would identify and protect the Stamford New Road Conservation Area and therefore have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective. Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area, including no. 15 Regent Road and the railway station, both of which are considered by the Conservation Area Appraisal to be landmark structures. Consequently, as Option 2 would lead to the protection of a greater number of historic buildings, features and townscapes, it has the potential to have a more significant impact on the objective.										
Economic											
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional	included throu	igh the pro	posed bo	undary ex	ktensions is occi	upied by the	railway and bus sta	ations or by existing commercial d	Nevertheless, much of the land that would be evelopment. In addition, protecting the special t and invest in. As such, both options could have		
growth	some positive	impact or	the object	ctive. The	re is however or	ly a low leve	el of certainty over t	his impact as it is recognised that	there are a range of factors that influence		
	investment de	cisions an	d shoppir	ng pattern	S.				-		
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing dis	parities. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.		
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
image as a tourism	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
destination									e. Given that Altrincham is the principal town		
	centre in the E	Borough, b	oth optior	ns have th	e potential to ha	ive some po	sitive impact on Tra	afford's image as a tourism destina	ation.		
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
term sustainability of	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
Trafford's Town Centres	implications for proposed extermine the area could the potential to contribution to landmark structure.	The Stamford New Road Conservation Area is located entirely within Altrincham town centre. The choice of boundary for the Conservation Area could have some implications for development in the area and significantly extending conservation area boundaries in a town centre can restrict development opportunities. Nevertheless, the proposed extensions to the Stamford New Road Conservation Area largely cover areas that are already developed and it is recognised that protecting the special interest of the area could have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre and a positive effect on the long term sustainability of the centre. As such, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objective. Nevertheless, Option 2 would result in protection being given to additional buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area, including no. 15 Regent Road and the railway station, both of which are considered by the Conservation Area Appraisal to be landmark structures. Accordingly, there is a greater level of certainty that Option 2 would have a positive impact on this objective.									
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				

		T	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect		
SA Objective	Option	0-5	5-10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation	
-	-	years	years	years				synergistic	<u>-</u>	
performance of the	Both options a	h options are unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, both options are unlikely to have a								
economy	significant imp	act on the	objective							
Sustainability Summary										

The choice of boundary option for the Stamford New Road Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would protect the special interest of the area and could therefore have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives that relate to Trafford's economic performance; the image of Trafford as a tourism destination; and the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.

Both options would help to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide areas with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to additional buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area, including no. 15 Regent Road and the railway station, both of which are considered by the Conservation Area Appraisal to be landmark structures. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area. In addition, Option 2 would result in the structure to the east of Back Grafton Street being included within the Conservation Area. As noted in the Stamford New Road Conservation Area Appraisal, this area has a negative impact on the character of the area due to there being a mixture of surface treatments, unkempt areas and some areas of graffiti. Incorporating this area within the Conservation Area may make it easier to obtain funding to enhance it and, as a result, Option 2 could also have a positive impact on the objective of improving local neighbourhood quality.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

The Devis	dale Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary:
	 Include properties on Bradgate Road, Foxhill, Hill Rise, Bonville Road, Dorset Road and the properties and open space to the south of Oldfield Road/Lane (Proposed Boundary Extension A);
	 Include properties to the east and west of Bow Green Road and to the north of Stanhope Road (Proposed Boundary Extension B); and
	Remove the plot at the top of The Downs/bottom of Woodville Road, including The Narrows, which is now occupied by the 1908 Telephone Exchange and later buildings and the houses on Cedar Avenue, and transfer these to The
	Downs Conservation Area

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social	•	•				_			
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between	Extending The	e Devisdal	e Conserv	vation Area	a could place so	me addition	nal restrictions on de	evelopment in this area. Neverthe	less, much of the land that would be included
availability and demand									n area of open land. Nevertheless, this open land
									Core Strategy Policy R2 and on UDP Proposals
									housing development even if it was not included
								ore unlikely to have a significant i	impact on housing delivery in the Borough. Both
		eretore un	likely to h		ificant impact o				
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities	Both options a effect on the o		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessit	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	O	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and		•	to have:	•		,, .	,, .	I ice of travel mode. Δs such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
quality of life to all	on the objective		y to nave	a signinca	iii iiiipact upoii	li al isport ii ii	iastructure and cho	ice of traver mode. As such, both	options are drinkery to have a significant impact
communities.	3.1 1.10 0.0,001								
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	a significaı	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crime	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	a significaı	nt impact upon i	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									protection to historic buildings and features that
diversity, improve equity									some positive impact on the objective. Option 2
and equality of opportunity									re contribution to the character of the area. As a
		a greater	level of c	ertainty tha			ositive impact on this	s objective.	
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	a significaı	nt impact upon (qualification	s and skills. As such	n, both options are unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	a significaı	nt impact upon l	health. As s	uch, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have a	any signific	cant impact upo	n local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As su	ich, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		·
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
biodiversity, flora and	Both options a	re unlikel	y to have a	a significa	nt impact upon	open space	, biodiversity, flora a	ind fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
fauna, geological and geo-	unlikely to hav					•	•		· ·
morphological features	-								
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	contribution	s to climate change	. As such, both options are unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
		re unlikel	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
	objective.	_							
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and					nt direct impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	1	· .				T	1	
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term		
contamination									under option 2 (proposed extension A) would
									is area of open space and could have some certainty over this impact as it is recognised that
									spective of whether or not it is included in the
	Conservation		יים אוט	iiiibei oi c	onstraints and n	illay illeren	ore be drillkely to co	one forward for development intes	pective of whether of flot it is included in the
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
' '		re unlikel	v to have	a significa			·	tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	re unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. <i>A</i>	As such, both option	is are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of	
distinctiveness of								the area.	
landscape and townscape									e impact on the objective. Option 2 would
character and cultural									ribution to the character of the area.
facilities					e protection of a	a greater nui	mber of historic build	dings, teatures, townscapes and o	open spaces it has the potential to have a more
Economic	significant imp	act on the	objective)					
Economic	Ontion 1				Law	Local	Longtorm	Cocondany imposts on inh	
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job	

		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	through the pr presently form Map ENV17 a or not it is incli protecting buil positive impac	oposed bood op op op of the contract of the contract of the contract on the co	oundary ex Dunham F where land e Conserv features of bjective. A	xtensions orest Golf dscape cl vation Area of historic as such, b	comprises of except of comprises of except of comprises of comprises of compression of compressi	cisting dwell the Green B pe protected d extensions tions could d have som	ings. Proposed extered the forms part of will a second to the Conservation however help to cree positive impact or	ension area A does incorporate an idlife corridor and is identified by (and is unlikely to come forward for an Area are therefore unlikely to ur ate/retain attractive places to live	less, much of the land that would be included area of open land. Nevertheless, this open land Core Strategy Policy R2 and on UDP Proposals economic development irrespective of whether aduly restrict economic development. By and invest in the Borough which may have some only a low level of certainty over this impact as it
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Option 1 Option 2 Both options a	0 0 re unlikely	0 0 / to have a	0 0 a significa	Medium Medium nt impact upon	N/A N/A reducing dis	N/A N/A sparities. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination	Option 1 Option 2 Both options a objective.	0 0 re unlikely	0 0 / to have a	0 0 a significa	Medium Medium nt impact upon	N/A N/A Trafford's in	N/A N/A nage as a tourism d	estination. As such, both options a	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres								Itrincham town centre. Nevertheleustainability of Trafford's town cer	ess, it is considered that the choice of boundary stres.
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy Sustainability Summary	Option 1 Option 2	0 0 ire unlikely	0 0 / to have a	0 0 a significa	Medium Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		. As such, both options are unlikely to have a

		Timescale					Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

The choice of boundary option for The Devisdale Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide areas with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area. Both options would have the potential to have some positive effect on the objective of enhancing Trafford's economic performance.

One of the extensions proposed to the Conservation Area under option 2 (proposed extension A) would result in an area of open space being incorporated into the Conservation Area. This would provide additional protection to this area of open space and could have some positive effect on the objective that relates to conserving land resources. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that this area of land is subject to a number of constraints and it may therefore be unlikely to come forward for development irrespective of whether or not it is included in the Conservation Area. Option 1 is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

The Dowr	s Conservation Area Boundary Options
Option 1	Retain the existing Conservation Area boundary as defined by the UDP
Option 2	 Make the following amendments to the existing Conservation Area boundary: Include the plot at the top of The Downs/bottom of Woodville Road, including The Narrows, which is now occupied by the 1908 Telephone Exchange and later buildings and the houses on Cedar Avenue, which are currently part of the
	 Devisdale Conservation Area (Proposed Boundary Extension A); Include Cedar Court, which is currently part of the Devisdale Conservation Area; nos. 76-80 New Street and Copperfield Court (Proposed Boundary Extension B); Include all of the L-shaped building of 16 The Downs (Proposed Boundary Extension C); Include the area of garden on the south side of New Street (Proposed Boundary Extension D); Include the north side of New Street to the west of 24 New Street (Proposed Boundary Extension E);
	 Include the row of Victorian commercial buildings on the south side of Lloyd Street (nos. 4-16) (Proposed Boundary Extension F); and Include the rest of Oxford Road and Hale Road from Oxford Road up to Ashley Road (Proposed Boundary Extension G).

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social	•								
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between availability and demand	through the pr opportunities to on the objective	oposed be for new de	oundary e	xtensions	comprises of ex	isting devel	opment and the Cor	nservation Area Appraisal for The	s, much of the land that would be included Downs highlights that there are few therefore unlikely to have a significant impact
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities			y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	the accessil	oility of essential ser	vices and facilities and, as such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
	effect on the c	bjective.							
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	Both options a on the objective		y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	transport inf	frastructure and cho	ice of travel mode. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	crime, disor	der and fear of crim	e. As such, both options are unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	poverty and	social exclusion. As	s such, both options are unlikely t	o have a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term		
welfare and value									otection to historic buildings and features that
diversity, improve equity									me positive impact on the objective. Option 2
and equality of opportunity									re contribution to the character of the area. As a
	·						ositive impact on this	s objective.	
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa				h, both options are unlikely to have	e a significant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	health. As s	uch, both options ar	re unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	any signifi	cant impact upo	n local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, both options are unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	1	
	Both options a	are unlikely	to have	a significa	nt impact upon	traffic. As su	uch, both options are	e unlikely to have a significant imp	pact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		T	imesca	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	Both options a unlikely to have					open space	, biodiversity, flora a	and fauna, geological and geo-mo	rphological features. As such, both options are
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	contribution	s to climate change	. As such, both options are unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a objective.	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	reducing the	e impacts of climate	change. As such, both options ar	e unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt direct impact	upon the e	nvironmental impact	ts of consumption and production.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
production	significant imp	oact on the	objective						
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
contamination	Both options a significant imp				nt direct impact	upon conse	erving land resource	s and reducing land contaminatio	n. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	Both options a	are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	water qualit	y. As such, both opt	tions are unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	,	
quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
•		are unlikely	y to have	a significa	nt impact upon	air quality. A	As such, both option	is are unlikely to have a significan	t impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	
the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	of place and perceptions of the area.	
landscape and townscape	Both options v	vould iden	tify and n	otect the	South Hale Cor	servation A	rea and therefore ha		e impact on the objective. Option 2 would
character and cultural									ribution to the character of the area.
facilities									open spaces it has the potential to have a more
-	23110094011419		e objective		- p. 0.000.011 01 0	. g. oato, ma		age, .eataree, territoeapoe ana t	span spasso it has the potential to have a more

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
Economic											
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
high performance and	Option 2	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
sustainable economy to									s, much of the land that would be included		
provide a powerful									Downs highlights that there are few		
contribution to regional									ecting the special interest of this area,		
growth									attractive place to visit and invest in. As such,		
					act on the object and shopping pa		s nowever only a lo	w level of certainty over this impac	ct as it is recognised that there are a range of		
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	T			
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
of all residents particularly		Ū	ŭ	_			·	oth ontions are unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective		
in areas of disadvantage	Both options t	Both options are unlikely to have a significant impact upon reducing disparities. As such, both options are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
image as a tourism	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
destination									options would protect the special interest of this		
								nam is the principal town centre in	the Borough, both options have the potential to		
		sitive imp	act on Tra	fford's ima	age as a tourisn	n destinatior					
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job			
term sustainability of	Option 2	+	+	+	High	Local	Long term	creation and prosperity.			
Trafford's Town Centres									rea could have some implications for		
									t opportunities. Nevertheless, the proposed		
									ng the special interest of the part of the ect on the long term sustainability of the centre.		
									Il properties in the Conservation Area. As such,		
									eing given to additional buildings and features		
									vould have a positive impact on this objective.		
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
performance of the	Both options a	re unlikel	y to have	a significa		the social a	nd environmental pe	erformance of Trafford's economy	. As such, both options are unlikely to have a		
economy	significant imp				· ·		·		·		

years y	5-10 10+ years years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

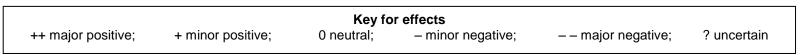
Sustainability Summary

The choice of boundary option for The Downs Conservation Area is unlikely to have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. Both options would seek to retain the character and quality of the Conservation Area and would therefore provide protection to historic buildings and features that can provide the area with a sense of place and strengthen community identity. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to encouraging a sense of community identity. However, Option 2 would result in protection being given to a greater number of high quality buildings and features that make a positive contribution to the character of the area. Consequently, there is a greater level of certainty that this option would have a positive impact on this objective.

Similarly, although both options could have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting landscape and townscape character, Option 2 would have the potential to have a major positive impact on this objective as it would provide protection to a greater number of historic buildings and features that contribute to the townscape of the area.

The northern part of the Conservation Area is within Altrincham town centre. Both options would protect the special interest of the area and could therefore have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre. As a result, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives that relate to Trafford's economic performance; the image of Trafford as a tourism destination; and the long term sustainability of Trafford's town centres.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.



Policy HE2 – Heritage	Assets							
	Т	imescale				Nature of E		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The policy is on the object	•	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon achieving	a better balance an	nd mix in the housing market. The policy	is therefore unlikely to have a significant effect
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services and facilities	The policy is on the object		have any in	npact significant	upon access	bility for all to essen	ntial services and facilities and the policy	y is therefore unlikely to have a significant impact
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and	objective.	s unlikely to	have any si	gnificant impact	upon transpo	rt infrastructure and	I choice of travel mode. As such, it is un	likely to have a significant impact on the
quality of life to all communities.								
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
communities.	_	_	_		, .		crime. As such, it is unlikely to have a s	ignificant impact on the objective.
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder	_	_	_		, .		crime. As such, it is unlikely to have a s	ignificant impact on the objective.
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime	The policy is	s unlikely to	have any si 0	gnificant impact Medium	upon crime, o	disorder and fear of N/A	crime. As such, it is unlikely to have a s	
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of	The policy is O The policy is +	s unlikely to 0 s unlikely to +	have any si 0 have any in +	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium	upon crime, on N/A erty and social Local	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term	, it is unlikely to have a significant impa	ct on the objective.
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin	s unlikely to o s unlikely to + ug and prote ection to his	have any si 0 have any in + cting Histori	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga igs and features	upon crime, on N/A erty and social Local rdens and pro	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term viding support for b	, it is unlikely to have a significant impa ringing into use heritage assets that are	
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin provide prot have some p	s unlikely to 0 s unlikely to + ng and protection to his positive impa	have any si O have any in + cting Histori storic buildin act on the o	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga gs and features bjective. Medium	upon crime, o N/A erty and socia Local rdens and pro that can prov	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term viding support for b ide areas with a ser N/A	, it is unlikely to have a significant impa ringing into use heritage assets that are nse of place and strengthen community	ct on the objective. identified on the 'at risk' register, the policy will identity. The policy therefore has the potential to
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin provide prot have some p	s unlikely to 0 s unlikely to + ng and protection to his positive impa	have any si O have any in + cting Histori storic buildin act on the o	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga gs and features bjective. Medium	upon crime, o N/A erty and socia Local rdens and pro that can prov	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term viding support for b ide areas with a ser N/A	, it is unlikely to have a significant impa ringing into use heritage assets that are	ct on the objective. identified on the 'at risk' register, the policy will identity. The policy therefore has the potential to
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin provide prot have some p	s unlikely to 0 s unlikely to + ng and protection to his positive impa	have any si O have any in + cting Histori storic buildin act on the o	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga gs and features bjective. Medium	upon crime, o N/A erty and socia Local rdens and pro that can prov	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term viding support for b ide areas with a ser N/A	, it is unlikely to have a significant impa ringing into use heritage assets that are nse of place and strengthen community	ct on the objective. identified on the 'at risk' register, the policy will identity. The policy therefore has the potential to
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin provide prothave some p O The policy is + The policy p	s unlikely to os unlikely to the and protection to his positive impositive impositive to unlikely to the and protection to his positive impositive impositive impositive impositive to the and protection to his positive impositive impositi	have any si O have any in + cting Histori storic buildin act on the o O have any in + tection to Hi	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga gs and features bjective. Medium npact upon qual Low storic Parks and	upon crime, o N/A erty and social Local rdens and pro that can prov N/A fications and Local Local Gardens. It i	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term riding support for b ide areas with a ser N/A skills. As such, it is Long term s recognised that so	, it is unlikely to have a significant imparinging into use heritage assets that are use of place and strengthen community unlikely to have a significant impact on Secondary impacts on quality of life time of these areas provide opportunitie	ct on the objective. identified on the 'at risk' register, the policy will identity. The policy therefore has the potential to the objective. s for sport and/or recreation and the protection of
communities. S4. Reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population S8. Improve the health	The policy is O The policy is + By identifyin provide prothave some policy is - The policy is	s unlikely to os unlikely to the grand protection to his positive impositive impositive to unlikely to the grand protection to his positive impositive	have any si O have any in + cting Histori storic buildin act on the o O have any in + tection to Hi erefore have	gnificant impact Medium npact upon pove Medium ic Parks and Ga igs and features bjective. Medium npact upon qual Low storic Parks and	upon crime, o N/A erty and social Local rdens and pro that can prov N/A ifications and Local I Gardens. It i effect on the co	disorder and fear of N/A exclusion. As such Long term widing support for beide areas with a ser N/A skills. As such, it is Long term is recognised that so bejective. There is he	, it is unlikely to have a significant imparinging into use heritage assets that are use of place and strengthen community unlikely to have a significant impact on Secondary impacts on quality of life time of these areas provide opportunitie	ct on the objective. identified on the 'at risk' register, the policy will identity. The policy therefore has the potential to the objective.

Policy HE2 – Heritage	Assets							
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
local neighbourhood	The policy is	s unlikely to	have any si	gnificant impact	upon local ne	ighbourhood quality	v. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	cant impact on the objective.
quality							-	
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon traffic. As	such, it is unlikely to	have a significant impact on the object	ctive.
E2. Protect, enhance and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health and	
restore open space,							well-being	
biodiversity, flora and								therefore has the potential to have some positive
fauna, geological and geo-	effect on the	e objective o	f protecting	and enhancing	open space a	nd could also have	a positive effect on the sub-objective of	f ensuring residents have access to high quality
morphological features	open space			1	1			
E3. Reduce contributions	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change								ed to construct new buildings. Nevertheless, it is
							o climate change. As such, it is unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change				. ' '			te change. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of		s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
consumption and	objective.							
production E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	T	
resources and reduce land	•	•	•				reconfield sites to most the Baraugh's h	Lousing needs. Nevertheless, it is considered that
contamination								as such, is unlikely to have a significant upon
Containination	land resource		•	tely to make a s	igiiiicani com	indulion to the overs	all development needs of Tranord and,	as such, is utilikely to have a significant upon
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	·						ely to have a significant impact on the	l phiective
E8. Protect and improve air	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		55,000,170.
quality					-		to have a significant impact on the obje	l ective
E9. Protect and enhance	++	++	++	Medium	More than	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense of	
the diversity and	''	''		Wicdiani	local	Long tom	place and perceptions of the area.	
and anteresty with		1		1	10001	<u> </u>	place and perceptions of the droat	

Policy HE2 – Heritage	Assets											
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect					
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities Economic	included on English Heri	the 'at risk' tage. The p	register. As olicy therefo	noted in the sup ore has the pote	oporting text to ntial to have a	the policy, there ar	re presently five conservation areas in act on the objective and its sub-objective	s that bring into use heritage assets that are Frafford that are identified as being 'at risk' by es relating to protecting and enhancing				
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job creation and deprivation.					
sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth				/ a low level of o		this impact as it is re		st and could therefore have a positive impact on ors that influence investment decisions.				
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact o	n reducing eco	onomic disparities. <i>A</i>	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	nt impact on the objective.				
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
image as a tourism destination	The policy is	unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact or	n Trafford's im	age as a tourism de	estination. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.				
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job creation and deprivation.					
Trafford's Town Centres	the policy, the Place, Geor	The policy provides encouragement for appropriate proposals that bring into use heritage assets that are included on the 'at risk' register. As noted in the supporting text to the policy, there are presently five conservation areas in Trafford that are identified as being 'at risk' by English Heritage. Three of these conservation areas (Old Market Place, George Street and Stamford New Road) are within/adjacent to Altrincham town centre. Consequently, encouraging the re-use of historic assets in these areas could have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre and therefore help to support the long term sustainability of this centre.										
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and environmental performance of the economy	The policy is the objective		have a sign	ificant impact or	n the social ar	nd environmental pe	rformance of Trafford's economy. As s	uch, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on				
Sustainability Summary												

Policy HE2 – Heritage	Policy HE2 – Heritage Assets												
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					

The policy relating to heritage assets would have no significant impact on the overwhelming majority of the objectives. By providing protection to the Historic Parks and Gardens and encouraging appropriate proposals that bring into use heritage assets that are included on the 'at risk' register, the policy could however have a major positive impact on the objective relating to townscape character and on its sub-objectives concerned with protecting and enhancing conservation areas and protecting and enhancing registered historic parks and gardens. The protection afforded to Historic Parks and Gardens and the support for the enhancement of these areas mean that the policy would also have the potential to have some positive effect on the objectives relating to health; open space; and community welfare.

There are five conservation areas in Trafford that are identified as being 'at risk' by English Heritage, three of which are within/adjoin Altrincham town centre. Consequently, encouraging the re-use of historic assets in these areas could have a positive impact on perceptions of Altrincham town centre and therefore help to support the long term sustainability of this centre. Protecting and enhancing buildings and features of historic interest could help create more attractive places to live and invest and could therefore also have some positive impact on the objective relating to Trafford's economic performance. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as it is recognised that there are a range of factors that influence investment decisions.

The policy would not have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.

Key for effects										
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	– minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain					

Policy HE3 - Archaeo	logical Fe	eatures									
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social					-	-					
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	Identifying V market. The	Vatch Hill So policy is the	cheduled An erefore unlik	cient Monumen ely to have a si	t on the Polici gnificant effec	es Map is unlikely to t on the objective.	o have a significant impact upon achievi	ng a better balance and mix in the housing			
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
for all to essential services							ave any impact significant upon access	ibility for all to essential services and facilities			
and facilities				have a signific			T				
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	, ,			cient Monumen ant impact on th		es map would not n	lave any significant impact upon transpo	ort infrastructure and choice of travel mode. As			
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	Identifying V to have a sig				t on the Polici	es Map would not h	ave any significant impact upon crime,	disorder and fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely			
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
social exclusion	Identifying V significant ir			cient Monumen	t on the Polici	•	ave any impact upon poverty and socia	l exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have a			
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity		Identifying Watch Hill Scheduled Ancient Monument on the Policies Map would not have any impact upon community identity and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective									
and equality of opportunity		T	T .			T					
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and skills of the resident population	Identifying V impact on th		cheduled An	cient Monumen	t on the Polici	es Map would not h	ave any impact upon qualifications and	skills. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant			

Policy HE3 – Archaec	logical F	eatures						
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
and, inequalities in health of the population	Identifying V objective.	Watch Hill So	cheduled Ar			·	nave any impact upon health. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	Identifying V significant in			ncient Monumer	t on the Polic	ies Map would not h	nave any impact upon local neighbourh	ood quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Identifying V on the object		cheduled Ar	ncient Monumer	t on the Polic	ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant impact upon traffic	. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact
E2. Protect, enhance and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space,	Identifying V	Natch Hill So	cheduled Ar	ncient Monumer	t on the Polic	ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant impact upon open	space or biodiversity. As such, it is unlikely to
biodiversity, flora and	have a sign	ificant impac	t on the obj	ective.				
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features								
E3. Reduce contributions	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	Identifying V have a sign				t on the Polic	ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant impact upon contri	butions to climate change. As such, it is unlikely to
E4. Reduce impact of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change				ncient Monumer on the objective		ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant impact upon reduc	ing the impacts of climate change. As such, it is
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	, , ,					•	y to have a significant impact upon the	environmental impacts of consumption and
consumption and	production.	As such, it is	s unlikely to	have a significa	ant impact on	the objective.		
production		r	,	1	1	1		
E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land					t on the Polic	ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant upon land resource	es and contamination. As such, it is unlikely to
contamination	have a sign		1			1		
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	Identifying V impact on the		cheduled Ar	icient Monumer	t on the Polic	ies Map is unlikely t	o have a significant impact on water q	uality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant

Policy HE3 – Archaeo	logical Fe	eatures						
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E8. Protect and improve air	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	Identifying V impact on th		cheduled Ar	icient Monumen	t on the Polici	ies Map is unlikely to	o have a significant impact on air quality	y. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant
E9. Protect and enhance	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense of	
the diversity and							place and perceptions of the area.	
distinctiveness of								archaeological asset. The policy therefore has
landscape and townscape	the potentia	I to have a p	ositive impa	act on the sub-o	bjective of pro	tecting and enhanc	ing sites of archaeological importance.	
character and cultural								
facilities								
Economic		1		T	ı	1		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and						ies Map is unlikely to	o have a significant impact on Trafford's	s economic performance and economy. As such,
sustainable economy to	it is unlikely	to have a si	gnificant im	pact on the obje	ctive.			
provide a powerful								
contribution to regional								
growth						1 11/4	I	T
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential					t on the Polici	es Map is unlikely to	o have a significant impact on reducing	economic disparities. As such, it is unlikely to
of all residents particularly	have a signi	iticant impac	t on the obj	ective.				
in areas of disadvantage	_	_	_					
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism						es Map is unlikely to	o have a significant impact on Trafford's	s image as a tourism destination. As such, it is
destination		1		on the objective		1		
EC4. Encourage the long	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of						es Map is unlikely to	o have a significant impact on the susta	inability of Trafford's town centres. As such, it is
Trafford's Town Centres			cant impact	on the objective		1		
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental							o have a significant impact on the socia	I and environmental performance of Trafford's
performance of the	economy. A	As such, it is	unlikely to I	have a significar	nt impact on th	ne objective.		
economy								

Policy HE3 – Archaeo	Policy HE3 – Archaeological Features												
Timescale Nature of Effect													
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
Cuatainability Cummany				<u> </u>									

Sustainability Summary

The proposed policy relating to archaeological features would have no significant impact on the overwhelming majority of the objectives. The identification of Watch Hill Scheduled Ancient Monument on the Policies Map is likely to support the protection of this designated archaeological asset. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting and enhancing townscape character and its sub-objective of protecting and enhancing sites of archaeological importance.

The policy would not have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Appendix R

Natural Environment

NE1 – Natural Environment Assets								
Option 1	Carry forward all the separate allocations from the UDP							
Option 2	Include a policy to identify and allocate all assets by a single allocation "Natural Assets" but which grades assets into National (SSSIs) Regional/ County (Grade A SBIs) and Local (Grade B and C SBI, Local Nature Reserves, woodlands) to							
	determine hierarchy of importance with more strategic, linear assets being protected under Core Strategy policy R3.							

NE1 – Natural Enviro	nment Asse	ets							
		T	imesca	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between	The approach	to the pro	tection of	natural er	vironment asse	ts is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon achieving a better	balance and mix in the housing market and, as
availability and demand	such, both opt	tions are u	nlikely to	have a sig	nificant effect o	n the object	tive.		
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and facilities						ts is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon access to services	s and facilities and, as such, both options are
	unlikely to hav	∕e a signifi	cant effec	t on the ol	ojective.				
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and							y to have a significa	nt impact upon transport infrastru	cture and choice of travel mode. As such, both
quality of life to all	options are un	ilikely to h	ave a sigr	ificant imp	pact on the obje	ctive.			
communities.		_	_	_					
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
						ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon crime, disorder an	d fear of crime. As such, both options are
	unlikely to hav		cant impa						
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
					vironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon poverty and socia	l exclusion. As such, both options are unlikely to
-	have a signific		t on the o				T		
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

NE1 – Natural Enviro	nment Asse	ets							
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
community identity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The approach to have a sign					ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	ant impact upon community identity	y and welfare. As such, both options are unlikely
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	The approach a significant in							ant impact upon qualifications and	skills. As such, both options are unlikely to have
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of the population	The approach impact on the		tection of	natural en	vironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	ant impact upon health. As such, b	oth options are unlikely to have a significant
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	The approach have a signific				vironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	ant impact upon local neighbourho	od quality. As such, both options are unlikely to
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach impact on the		tection of	natural en	vironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	ant impact upon traffic. As such, bo	oth options are unlikely to have a significant
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the Borough	
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo-	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
morphological features	options would impact on a S	prevent d BI if it is de gh the har	evelopme emonstrat	nt from ha ed that the	ving an adverse ere are no satis	e impact, eit factory alter	her directly or indirently or indirently or del	ectly, on a SSSI and would only pelivering the proposal and that the	rariety of habitat types across the Borough. Both ermit development that would have a negative social or economic benefits of the development ub-objective of conserving and enhancing the

NE1 – Natural Enviror	nment Asse	ets							
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts	
to climate change	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	associated with climate change	
		ce contrib	utions to c						of woodland could have a beneficial impact on such, both options have the potential to have a
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
									ch, both options could have a positive impact on run-off. Both options therefore have the potential
	to have a posi	tive impac	t on the o	bjective.					
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
consumption and production	The approach unlikely to hav					ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon land resources an	d contamination. As such, both options are
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
contamination	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
	Both options would lead to	vould lead the protec	to the pro tion of gre	tection of enfield lar	designated nat nd and could the	ural environ erefore have	ment assets. By see some positive impa	eking to resist development that water act on the conservation of land re	ould adversely affect these assets, both options sources.
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on	
water quality	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	biodiversity	
					designated nat e objective of p			ber of which include waterbodies	and watercourses. Both options therefore have
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health	
quality	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
									of woodland could have a beneficial impact on air
	. ,	ulting in the	e absorpti	on of pollu				ons could have a positive impact of	on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on	

		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
the diversity and	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	perceptions of the Borough	
distinctiveness of	Both options v	would lead	to the pro	tection of	natural environ	ment assets	s, a number of which	contribute to the landscape char	acter of the Borough. In addition, a number of
landscape and townscape	the Local Nati	ure Conse	rvation Sit	es that w	ould be protecte	d include hi	storic parks and gar	dens. Consequently, both options	have the potential to have some positive effect
character and cultural	on the objecti	ve of prote	cting land	scape an	d townscape ch	aracter.			
facilities									
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
sustainable economy to	The approach	to the pro	tection of	natural e	nvironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon Trafford's econom	ic performance and economy. As such, both
provide a powerful	options are ur	nlikely to h	ave a sigr	ificant im	pact on the obje	ctive.			
contribution to regional									
growth									
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
					nvironment asse	ets is unlikel	y to have a significa	nt impact upon reducing disparitie	s. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
in areas of disadvantage	The approach significant imp				nvironment asse	ets is unlikel	, ,	nt impact upon reducing disparitie	es. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
in areas of disadvantage	significant imp				nvironment asse	N/A	N/A	nt impact upon reducing disparitie	es. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism	significant imp Option 1 Option 2	oact on the	objective 0 0	0	Medium Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		es. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach	oact on the O O to the pro	objective 0 0 tection of	0 0 natural ei	Medium Medium nvironment asse	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		es. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination	significant imp Option 1 Option 2	oact on the O O to the pro	objective 0 0 tection of	0 0 natural ei	Medium Medium nvironment asse	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa		
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach	oact on the O O to the pro	objective 0 0 tection of	0 0 natural ei	Medium Medium nvironment asse	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa		
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to Option 1 Option 2	oact on the OO	objective 0 0 tection of gnificant in 0 0	0 0 natural en mpact on 0	Medium Medium nvironment assethe objective. Medium Medium Medium	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa N/A N/A	nt impact upon Trafford's image a	s a tourism destination. As such, both options
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to Option 1 Option 2	oact on the OO	objective 0 0 tection of gnificant in 0 0	0 0 natural en mpact on 0	Medium Medium nvironment assethe objective. Medium Medium Medium	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa N/A N/A	nt impact upon Trafford's image a	
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to Option 1 Option 2	oact on the OO	objective O O tection of gnificant in O tection of	0 0 natural ermpact on 0 0 natural er	Medium Medium nvironment assethe objective. Medium Medium nvironment asse	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa N/A N/A	nt impact upon Trafford's image a	s a tourism destination. As such, both options
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres EC5. Improve the social	option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to Option 1 Option 2 The approach	oact on the OO	objective O O tection of gnificant in O tection of	0 0 natural ermpact on 0 0 natural er	Medium Medium nvironment assethe objective. Medium Medium nvironment asse	N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa N/A N/A	nt impact upon Trafford's image a	s a tourism destination. As such, both options
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	significant imp Option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to Option 1 Option 2 The approach are unlikely to	oact on the object on the property of the prop	objective O O tection of gnificant in O otection of gnificant in	O O natural ei mpact on O natural ei mpact on	Medium Medium nvironment assette objective. Medium Medium nvironment assette objective.	N/A N/A ets is unlikel N/A N/A ets is unlikel	N/A N/A y to have a significa N/A N/A N/A y to have a significa	nt impact upon Trafford's image a	s a tourism destination. As such, both options

NE1 – Natural Enviro	nment Asso	ets							
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

Both of the proposed approaches to the protection of natural environment assets would have the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives, particularly those that relate to climate change. Both options would lead to the protection of designated natural environment assets and would therefore help to maintain a variety of habitat types across the Borough. As such, both options would have a major positive impact on the objective relating to biodiversity.

Both options would lead to the protection of areas of trees and areas of woodland, including Ancient Woodland. The protection of these features could help to remove pollutants from the atmosphere and both options could therefore have a beneficial impact on the objectives that relate to air quality and reducing contributions to climate change. The protection afforded to areas of woodland, waterbodies, trees and other areas of greenfield land should also ensure that both options also have some positive impact on the objectives that relate to conserving land resources; reducing the impacts of climate change; and protecting water quality.

Both options could also have some positive effect on the objective of protecting landscape and townscape character by leading to the protection of a number of historic parks and gardens and features that contribute to the landscape character of the Borough.

Neither option would have a negative or an uncertain impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

NE2 – Landscape Cha	aracter Ar	eas						
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand								of development taking place in these areas and, to have a significant impact on the objective.
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services and facilities	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon access to	services and facilities	es. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	ificant impact on the objective.
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon access tra	ansport infrastructure	e and choice of travel mode. As such, it	is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The policy is	unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on crime, dis	order and fear of cri	me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	nificant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on poverty a	nd social exclusion.	As such, it is unlikely to have a signification	ant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon communit	y identity and welfar	re. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident population	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon qualificati	ons and skills. As su	uch, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health of the population	•	·	•				o have a significant impact on the object	I Ctive.
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

NE2 - Landscape Cha	aracter Ar	eas						
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
local neighbourhood	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon local neigl	nbourhood quality. A	As such, it is unlikely to have a signification	ant impact on the objective.
quality								
Environment		ı	ı	T	T	I		
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign				p have a significant impact on the object	tive.
E2. Protect, enhance and	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.	
restore open space, biodiversity, flora and	The policy n	rovidos prot	taction for k	l ov landagana ah		in the Dereyah The	I .	I ncluding woodland, hedgerows and river valleys.
fauna, geological and geo-								hese areas will be assessed against the impact
morphological features								ct on the objective and its sub-objective of
l morphological loataico				ral environment.		itry, the policy has t	no potential to have some positive ene	of the objective and its sub objective of
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with	
to climate change				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	20001	20119 101111	climate change	
	The policy p	rovides prot	ection for a	series of landso	ape areas. A	number of these are	e characterised by areas of woodland a	and the protection of these wooded areas could
	have some	beneficial im	npact upon o	contributions to	climate chang	e by resulting in the	sequestration of carbon dioxide from t	he atmosphere. As such, the policy has the
	potential to	have a posit	ive impact o	on the objective.				
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change								ber of which are characterised by areas of
								atures that contribute to the character of the area
								lp reduce levels of surface water run-off.
				1			and its sub-objective of minimising the	risk of flooding.
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of		s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
consumption and	objective.							
production		I .		Madium	Davassala	I am a tama	T	T
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
contamination	The policy p	l vrovidas prot	tection for a	sories of landso		ich comprises prod	ominantly of greenfield land. Whilet the	policy does not preclude all development in
Contamination							of conserving land resources.	policy does not precide all development in
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Modium	Loodi	Long tom	Coochidary impacts on bloarvoroity	

	arabtor / tr	eas						
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
water quality	watercourse	es. Whilst the	e policy doe	s not preclude a	all developme	nt in these areas, by	ominantly of greenfield land. Several of providing protection to the key feature: ficant impact on the objective.	these areas contain rivers and other s that contribute to the character of these areas
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly amongst those who suffer from respiratory illnesses.	
								nd the protection of these wooded areas could he potential to have a positive impact on the
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area	
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	protect the lagainst the	key landscap impact they	oes that that would have	make a major on landscape of	contribution to juality. The pr	the character of the	e Borough and specifies that any develondscape character areas could also hav	open land areas. The policy would therefore opment proposals in these areas will be assessed a positive impact on the setting of a number of
Economic			•			•		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
							nce and economy. As such, it is unlikel	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional							nce and economy. As such, it is unlikel	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon Trafford's	economic performa	nnce and economy. As such, it is unlikel s. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon Trafford's	economic performa		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	O The policy is + The policy v	O s unlikely to	have a sign O have a sign + e protection	Medium ificant impact up Medium ificant impact up Medium for the wooded	N/A Doon reducing of Local estate land the	N/A economic disparities Long term nat forms the setting	s. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	cant impact on the objective. ord's key tourism assets. Consequently, the

NE2 - Landscape Ch	naracter Ar	eas						
	T	imescale	1					
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	s town centres. As such, it is unlikely to	have a significant impact on the objective.			
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	The policy is on the object	•	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact นุ	N/A oon the social	N/A and environmental	performance of Trafford's economy. As	s such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact
Sustainability Summary								

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, preserve the key landscape character areas of the Borough and potentially protecting the setting of a number of designated heritage assets, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on landscape character.

The policy would also have a positive impact on a number of other environmental objectives. The policy would provide protection to key landscape character areas in the Borough. These areas contain a range of habitats and woodland and the protection of these areas could therefore have the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to biodiversity; conserving land resources; water quality; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. By protecting these areas the policy could also have a major positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off.

The policy would provide protection for the wooded estate land that forms the setting for Dunham Hall, which is one of Trafford's key tourism assets. Consequently, the policy also has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective of enhancing the image of Trafford as a tourism destination.



NE3 – Landscape Vie	ws							
	T	imescale				Nature of Ef	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	The policy is	dentifies key	landscape	views that will b	e protected or	enhanced but does	s not eliminate the possibility of develop	oment taking place in these areas and, as such,
housing market between availability and demand	the policy is	unlikely to h	nave a signi	ficant impact up	on the provision	on of housing. Cons	equently, the policy is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services and facilities	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon access to	services and facilitie	es. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	ificant impact on the objective.
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon access tra	insport infrastructure	e and choice of travel mode. As such, it	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
choice of travel mode and	objective.							
quality of life to all								
communities.								
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign				me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon poverty ar	nd social exclusion.	As such it is unlikely to have a signification	
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	A 1 / A	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	ant impact on the objective.
community identity and		Ū	•			N/A	,	
	The policy is	Ū	•			,,	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signification	
welfare and value	The policy is	Ū	•			,,	,	
welfare and value diversity, improve equity	The policy is	Ū	•			,,	,	
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	. ,	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon communit	y identity and welfar	,	
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications	0	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon communit	y identity and welfar	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident	0	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon communit	y identity and welfar	,	ficant impact on the objective.
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population	0 The policy is	s unlikely to 0 s unlikely to	have a sign O have a sign	ificant impact up Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon qualification	y identity and welfar N/A ons and skills. As su	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population S8. Improve the health	O The policy is	os unlikely to Os unlikely to	have a sign O have a sign O	ificant impact up Medium ificant impact up	N/A Don qualification	y identity and welfar N/A ons and skills. As su N/A	re. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population	O The policy is	os unlikely to Os unlikely to	have a sign O have a sign O	ificant impact up Medium ificant impact up	N/A Don qualification	y identity and welfar N/A ons and skills. As su N/A	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.

NE3 – Landscape Vie	ws							
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
local neighbourhood quality	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	nt impact on the objective.				
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon traffic. As	such, it is unlikely to	p have a significant impact on the object	tive.
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on the image of the local area	
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features		odland and o	other habita	ts in the area. C				on of these views could help to retain these the objective and its sub-objective of conserving
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change	
		npact upon c	contributions					on of these wooded areas could have some ere. As such, the policy has the potential to have
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change	to retain the	se areas of which help i	woodland a reduce leve	nd open space i	in the area. Th	ne policy could there	efore provide protection to areas have the	n centre. The protection of these views could help ne potential to provide shade, shelter and urban mpact on the objective and its sub-objective of
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E6. Conserve land	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
resources and reduce land contamination							een the River Bollin and Altrincham tow licy has the potential to have some pos	n centre. The protection of these views could help tive effect on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve water quality	0 The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon water qua	N/A lity. As such, it is ur	likely to have a significant impact on th	e objective.

NE3 – Landscape Vie	ws							
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly amongst those who suffer from respiratory illnesses.	
								on of these wooded areas could have some to have a positive impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area	
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities				nance a number re impact on lan			e a major contribution to the quality of the	ne Borough's landscape. The policy therefore has
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	O The policy is	Os unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon Trafford's	N/A economic performa	 ince and economy. As such, it is unlikel	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon reducing e	N/A economic disparities	S. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	cant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism destination	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign			-	destination. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ve a significant impact on the objective.
EC4. Encourage the long	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the sustai	<u> </u>	town centres. As such, it is unlikely to	nave a significant impact on the objective.
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

NE3 – Landscape V	ews										
	T	imescale	!								
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
and environmental performance of the economy The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.											
Sustainability Summary	-										

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by protecting and enhancing a number of key landscape views that make a major contribution to the quality of the Borough's landscape, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on landscape character.

The policy would also have a positive impact on a number of other environmental objectives. The policy would provide protection to the rural wooded views between the River Bollin and Altrincham town centre. The protection of these views could help to retain these areas of woodland and other habitats in the area and would therefore have the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to biodiversity; conserving land resources; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. By protecting these areas the policy could also have a major positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Appendix S

Green Infrastructure

Green Infrast	ructure Policy Options
Option 1	Protect all existing open space in the UDP that has a GI function (e.g. Protected Linear Land, Wildlife Corridor, Mersey
	Valley) and rename and identify them on the Policies Map as Strategic GI.
Option 2	Protect and identify all the existing UDP sites as "Strategic GI" but in addition identify further GI protection and opportunities for enhancement for all or some of the following: waterways with a buffer, the three areas identified as BOAs (Stretford Meadows, Wellacre, Carrington Mossland) and "GI opportunity areas".

Green Infrastructure	Policy Opti	ons							
		Ţ	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social		-		-		3		•	
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
housing market between availability and demand	The approach unlikely to have					ignificant im	ιpact upon achievinς	g a better balance and mix in the l	nousing market and, as such, both options are
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
and facilities	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
		the potenti	al to have	a positive					o existing areas of greenspace. As such, both er of GI assets, Option 2 has the potential to
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The approach have a signific				kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon transport	t infrastructure and choice of trave	el mode. As such, both options are unlikely to
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
			nfrastruct	ure is unlil	kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon crime, di	sorder and fear of crime. As such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
	impact on the	objective.							
	_								
S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		

Green Infrastructure	Policy Opti	ons							
		T	imesca	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	The approach on the objective	•	infrastruct	ure is unlik	•			and social exclusion. As such, bot	h options are unlikely to have a significant impact
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The approach impact on the			ure is unlik	cely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon commun	ity identity and welfare. As such,	both options are unlikely to have a significant
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
population	The approach the objective.	to green	infrastruct	ure is unlil	cely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon qualificat	tions and skills. As such, both opt	ions are unlikely to have a significant impact on
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
of the population	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
	Both options v informal recre		I to the pro	otection of	areas of green	space and c		e a positive effect on the objective	by encouraging participation in sport and
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality	The approach on the objective	•	infrastruct	ure is unlik	kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon local neig	ghbourhood quality. As such, both	n options are unlikely to have a significant impact
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
	The approach	to green	infrastruct	ure is unlil	cely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon traffic. As	s such, both options are unlikely t	o have a significant impact on the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.	
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo-	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		

Green Infrastructure I	Policy Option	ons							
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
morphological features	have a more s	significant	impact on	the objec	tive as it would	not only pro	tect GI that is identi		t on the objective. Option 2 is however likely to rovide protection to waterways with a buffer and g biodiversity .
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	infrastructure	has the po ive a posit	tential to	reduce co	ntributions to cl	imate by res	ulting in the seques	stration of carbon dioxide from the	ement and enhancement of areas of green e atmosphere. As such, both options have the ption 2 has the potential to have a greater impact
E4. Reduce impact of climate change	cooling which infrastructure increasingly from	would hel can reduc equent du	p reduce t e levels o e to clima	the impact f surface v te change	t of the higher s vater run-off and e. As such, both	ummer temp d therefore h options hav	peratures that are propertial to	redicted as a result of climate cha blessen the impact of extreme we ave a positive effect on the object	the potential to provide shade, shelter and urban ange. In addition, these areas of green eather events that are predicted to become ive. However, by identifying and protecting a
E5. Reduce the environmental impacts of consumption and production	Option 1 Option 2 The approach unlikely to hav	0 0 to green i	0 0 nfrastruct	0 0 ure is unlil	Medium Medium kely to have a s	N/A N/A ignificant dir	N/A N/A ect impact upon the		mption and production. As such, both options are
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land contamination								have a positive impact on conse	rving land resources. However, by identifying and
E7. Protect and improve water quality	Option 1 Option 2 Both options v	+ ++ vould prote	+ ++ ect areas	+ ++ of greenfie	Medium Medium eld land from de	Local Local evelopment,	Long term Long term a number of which	Secondary impacts on biodiversity	water courses. Option 2 would however give

Green Infrastructure	Policy Opti	ons							
		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E8. Protect and improve air quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on health	
	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
	infrastructure	has the po	otential to	have a be	neficial impact	on air quality	y by helping to remo	ove pollutants from the atmosphere	ment and enhancement of areas of green e. As such, both options have the potential to ntial to have a greater impact on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
the diversity and	Option 2	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term		
distinctiveness of	Both options v	would prot	ect areas	of greenfie	eld land that cor	ntribute to la	indscape character	from development and would then	efore have a positive impact on the objective.
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	However, by i	dentifying	a greater	number of	f GI opportunitie	es, Option 2	has the potential to	have a greater impact on the obje	ective.
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
sustainable economy to	The approach	to green	infrastruct	ure is unlil	kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon Trafford's	s economic performance and ecor	nomy. As such, both options are unlikely to have
provide a powerful	a significant ir	npact on t	he objecti [,]	ve.					
contribution to regional growth									
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The approach objective.	to green	infrastruct	ure is unlil	kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon reducing	disparities. As such, both options	are unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
destination	The approach significant imp				kely to have a s	ignificant im	pact upon Trafford's	s image as a tourism destination.	As such, both options are unlikely to have a
	orginiioant iink	<u> </u>							
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Trafford's Town Centres	The approach significant imp			s. As such, both options are unlikely to have a					
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance of the economy	The approach unlikely to have					ignificant im	pact upon the socia	and environmental performance	of Trafford's economy. As such, both options ar

Sustainability Summary

Both of the proposed approaches to green infrastructure would have a similar impact on the objectives. In particular, both options would protect areas of greenspace from development and could therefore have a positive impact on access to greenspace; health and on conserving land resources. However, by identifying and protecting a greater number of GI assets, Option 2 has the potential to have a greater impact on each of these objectives.

The protection given to GI by the two options would ensure that both approaches would also have a positive impact on the objectives that relate to biodiversity; reducing the effects of climate change; landscape character; and water quality. In addition, tree planting associated with the management and enhancement of these areas could have a positive impact on air quality and climate change by absorbing pollutants and carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. As such, both options have the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives of improving air quality and reducing contributions to climate change. However, by identifying a greater number of GI opportunities, Option 2 has the potential to have a greater impact on each of these objectives.

Neither option would have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.



GI1 – Green Infrastru	cture										
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social											
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the provis	ion of housing and i	s therefore unlikely to have a significar	nt impact on the objective.			
S2. Improve accessibility	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					
for all to essential services and facilities							nhanced and seeks to ensure that deve space and thereby have some positive	elopment does not impact adversely on existing or einpact on the objective.			
S3. Enhance transport	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health.				
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	the use of fo	The policy promotes access to a number of Green Infrastructure sites. It also specifically seeks to encourage the use of Metrolink to access Sale Water Park and promotes the use of footpaths and cycleways to access this strategic green infrastructure site. The policy therefore has the potential to have some positive impact upon choice of travel mode and the sub-objective of improving participation in walking and cycling.									
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up			me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.			
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
social exclusion	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign			nd social exclusion.	As such, it is unlikely to have a signific	ant impact on the objective.			
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign			,	re. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	ificant impact on the objective.			
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and skills of the resident population	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on qualification	ons and skills. As su	ıch, it is unlikely to have a significant in	npact on the objective.			
S8. Improve the health	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life				
and, inequalities in health of the population	Water Park,	which is a r	najor regior	al centre for wa	ter sports, and	d promotes the use	of bridleways and cycleways to access	nformal recreation. The policy also protects Sale this strategic green infrastructure site. The policy			
							and could therefore have a major posi uarantee that people will choose to par	itive impact on health. However, there is not a ticipate in sport or recreation.			

GI1 – Green Infrastru	cture										
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
S9. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					
local neighbourhood		•			e a positive in	npact on neighbourt	nood quality and perceptions of an area	. As such, the policy has the potential to have			
quality	some positiv	some positive impact on the objective.									
Environment											
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
traffic on the environment						ing to access Sale \ mpact on the object		at the policy is unlikely to have a significant			
E2. Protect, enhance and	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions				
restore open space,							of the area				
biodiversity, flora and		The protection and enhancement of green infrastructure has the potential to provide a range of habitats for species. The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure sites that will be protected and enhanced. The policy therefore has the potential to have a major positive impact on the elements of the objective that relate to protecting and enhancing open space. The policy also specifically states that the Broad Ees Dole Local Nature Site at Sale Water Park will be maintained. The policy therefore has the									
fauna, geological and geo-											
morphological features											
	the natural			ipact on the ele	ments of the o	objective that relate	to biodiversity, flora and fauna, and on	the sub-objective of conserving and enhancing			
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					
to climate change								th the management and enhancement of areas of			
								om the atmosphere. As such, by protecting and			
	enhancing a	areas of gree	en infrastruc		has the poten	tial to have a positiv	ve impact on the objective.				
E4. Reduce impact of	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term					
climate change								tructure have the potential to provide shade,			
								sult of climate change. In addition, these areas of			
								me weather events that are predicted to become			
			e to climate	change. Conse	equently, the p	olicy has the poten	tial to have a major positive impact on t	he objective and its sub-objective of minimising			
E. D. J. (1	the risk of flo	1		N. 11	N1/A	N1/A	I				
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		10 - 17 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
environmental impacts of		s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	pon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
consumption and production	objective.										
E6. Conserve land	.1	.,	J	Medium	Local	Long term					
Lu. Culisti ve Ialiu	+	+	_ +	IVICUIUIII	LUCAI	Long term					

GI1 – Green Infrastru	cture										
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
resources and reduce land contamination				reas of existing impact on the o		and would ensure th	at these areas of greenfield land are no	ot released for development. The policy therefore			
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.				
water quality	and minimis	The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure sites that will be maintained and enhanced. These areas of green infrastructure can moderate surface water run-off rates and minimise incidences of surface water and sewer flooding, both of which can have a detrimental impact on water quality. Consequently, the policy has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly amongst those who suffer from respiratory illnesses.				
	planting ass	The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure sites that will be maintained and enhanced. A number of these sites are situated in close proximity to AQMAs. Tree planting associated with the management and enhancement of areas of green infrastructure has the potential to have a beneficial impact on air quality by helping to remove pollutants from the atmosphere. As such, by protecting and enhancing areas of green infrastructure, the policy has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area				
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The policy s positive imp	•			f green infrast	ructure opportunity	areas across the Borough. The policy t	nerefore has the potential to have a major			
Economic											
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign			,	ince and economy. As such, it is unlikel	y to have a significant impact on the objective.			
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The policy is	Os unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon reducing e	N/A economic disparities	 s. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	cant impact on the objective.			

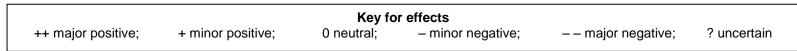
	Т	imescale				Nature of E				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism	+	+	+	Medium	More than local	Long term	Secondary impacts on job creation and prosperity.			
destination	The policy provides protection for Sale Water Park, which is a regional centre for water sports, nature conservation and informal recreation. By protecting this area a encouraging the provision of appropriate facilities, the policy could help support this important visitor attraction and have a positive impact on the image of Trafford a tourism destination.									
	tourism des	unation.								
EC4. Encourage the long	0	o O	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
term sustainability of	0	0	·				town centres. As such, it is unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.		
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres EC5. Improve the social	0	0	·				town centres. As such, it is unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.		

Sustainability Summary

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by protecting a regional centre for water sports, protecting and enhancing areas of green infrastructure for recreational use and promoting walking and cycling, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. By protecting these areas of green infrastructure the policy could also have a major positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. Other objectives that the policy could have a major positive impact on are those that relate to biodiversity and landscape character.

The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure sites that will be maintained and enhanced. Tree planting associated with the management and enhancement of these areas could have a positive impact on air quality and climate change by absorbing pollutants and carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. As such, the policy has the potential to have some positive effect on the objectives of improving air quality and reducing contributions to climate change. In addition, the identification and enhancement of these green infrastructure sites could also have some positive effect on the objectives that relates to local neighbourhood quality; water quality; and conserving land resources.

By promoting enhanced access to areas of green infrastructure, particularly by walking and cycling, the policy has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to the accessibility of facilities and choice of travel mode. The policy could also have some positive effect on the image of Trafford as a tourism destination by protecting Sale Water Park and giving encouragement to the provision of appropriate facilities at this site.



GI2 - Green Infrastru	cture Op	portunity	Areas							
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
Social										
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
balance and mix in the								en Belt and are not identified for housing. Smaller		
housing market between availability and demand		sites identified as a wash over existing designations could potentially enhance a housing site. However there is in sufficient detail to determine this at present. Consequently, the policy is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.								
S2. Improve accessibility	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
for all to essential services and facilities						reas that will be enh some positive impa		these areas for informal recreation. The policy		
S3. Enhance transport	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health.			
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	potential to	provide active vith Carrington	ve travel rou on and Part	ites between Ca	rrington and S	Sale West and identi	ifies the potential to create footpaths ar	es Altrincham Sewage Works as having the ad cycle links across Carrington Mossland to link of travel mode and the sub-objective of improving		
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and the fear of crime	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on crime, dis	order and fear of cri	me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	nificant impact on the objective.		
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
social exclusion	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on poverty ar	nd social exclusion.	As such, it is unlikely to have a signification	ant impact on the objective.		
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon communit	y identity and welfar	re. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.		
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and skills of the resident	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on qualification	ons and skills. As su	ich, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.		
population								·		

GI2 - Green Infrastru	cture Op	ortunity	Areas						
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
and, inequalities in health of the population	The policy seeks to enhance a series of green infrastructure opportunity areas and promotes the use of these areas for recreation. The policy promotes access to/through a number of Green Infrastructure sites by walking and cycling. In particular, it identifies Altrincham Sewage Works as having the potential to provide active travel routes between Carrington and Sale West and identifies the potential to create footpaths and cycle links across Carrington Mossland to link Sale West with Carrington and Partington. The policy therefore has the potential to increase participation in recreation, walking and cycling and could therefore have a major positive impact on health. However, there is not a high level of certainty about this impact as the retention of sports facilities does not guarantee that people will choose to participate in sport or recreation.								
S9. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term			
local neighbourhood		•		e can have a po	sitive impact of	on neighbourhood q	uality and perceptions of an area. As s	uch, the policy has the potential to have some	
quality	positive imp	act on the o	bjective.						
Environment		ı			1				
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
traffic on the environment	potential to	provide activith Carringt	ve travel rou on and Parti	tes between Ca	rrington and	Sale West and ident ed that the policy is	ifies the potential to create footpaths a	ies Altrincham Sewage Works as having the nd cycle links across Carrington Mossland to link traffic and is therefore unlikely to have any	
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area		
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	will be enha The policy a enhanceme the west of l elements of	nced. The p lso states th nts at Wella Roaring Gat the objectiv	olicy therefo at a numbe cre will inclu e Lane will t e that relate	ore has the poter of these greer de habitat create enhanced are to biodiversity,	ntial to have a n infrastructure tion/managem nd managed fo flora and faur	n major positive impa e opportunity areas vent. The policy also or its ecological inter na, and on the sub-c	act on the elements of the objective the will be enhanced to improve their biodiv promotes enhanced biodiversity within	es of green infrastructure opportunity areas that at relate to protecting and enhancing open space. Versity value. For instance, it is specified that a Community Forest setting and that the land to tial to have a major positive impact on the the natural environment.	
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term			
to climate change	enhanceme	nt of areas on ancing area	of green infra as of green i	astructure has t	he potential to	reduce contribution		associated with the management and ration of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. As d Meadows, the policy has the potential to have a	
E4. Reduce impact of	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term			

GI2 - Green Infrastru	cture Opp	ortunity	Areas							
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E	ffect			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
climate change	shade, shelf areas of gre	ter and urba en infrastrud reasingly fre	n cooling wl cture can re quent due to	hich would help duce levels of s o climate chang	reduce the im urface water r e. Consequer	pact of the higher so run-off and therefore htly, the policy has the	summer temperatures that are predicted a have the potential to lessen the impact	green infrastructure have the potential to provide as a result of climate change. In addition, these of extreme weather events that are predicted to pact on the objective and its sub-objective of		
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the envirc	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
E6. Conserve land	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
resources and reduce land contamination		The policy seeks to enhance areas of existing green space and would ensure that these areas of greenfield land are not released for development. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.								
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.			
water quality	run-off rates	and minimi	se incidence		ater and sewe	r flooding, both of w	hich can have a detrimental impact on v	green infrastructure can moderate surface water vater quality. Consequently, the policy has the		
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly amongst those who suffer from respiratory illnesses			
	The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure opportunity areas that will be maintained and enhanced. A number of these opportunity areas, such as Stretford Meadows and the open land to the south of the M60, are situated in close proximity to AQMAs. Tree planting associated with the management and enhancement of areas of green infrastructure has the potential to have a beneficial impact on air quality by helping to remove pollutants from the atmosphere. As such, by enhancing areas of green infrastructure and by encouraging tree planting at a number of these sites, including Stretford Meadows, the policy has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area			
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The policy s landscape of		ance a serie	es of green infra	structure opp	ortunity areas acros	s the Borough. The policy therefore has	the potential to have a major positive impact on		

GI2 - Green Infrastru	cture Opp	oortunity	Areas					
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Economic		•				-		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon Trafford's	N/A economic performa	nce and economy. As such, it is unlikely	y to have a significant impact on the objective.
growth EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon reducing (N/A economic disparities	. As such, it is unlikely to have a signifi	cant impact on the objective.
in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism destination	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon Trafford's	image as a tourism	destination. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ve a significant impact on the objective.
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon the sustai	N/A nability of Trafford's	town centres. As such, it is unlikely to l	nave a significant impact on the objective.
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy Sustainability Summary	O The policy is on the object		0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon the social	N/A and environmental	performance of Trafford's economy. As	s such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact

GI2 - Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas										
	T	imescale				Nature of Ef				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by protecting and enhancing areas of green infrastructure for recreational use and promoting walking and cycling, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. By enhancing areas of green infrastructure opportunity the policy could also have a major positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. Other objectives that the policy could have a major positive impact on are those that relate to biodiversity and landscape character.

The policy identifies a series of green infrastructure opportunity areas that will be maintained and enhanced. Tree planting associated with the management and enhancement of these areas could have a positive impact on air quality and climate change by absorbing pollutants and carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. As such, the policy has the potential to have some positive effect on the objectives of improving air quality and reducing contributions to climate change. In addition, the identification and enhancement of these green infrastructure sites could also have some positive effect on the objectives that relates to local neighbourhood quality; water quality; and conserving land resources. In addition, by promoting enhanced access to areas of green infrastructure, particularly by walking and cycling, the policy has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to the accessibility of facilities and choice of travel mode.

Key for effects										
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain					

GI3 – Site Specific Gr	een Infras	structure									
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social											
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon achieving a better balance and mix in the housing market. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
for all to essential services and facilities	The propose objective.	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon access to essential services and facilities. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the									
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
infrastructure, improve	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	transport infrastruct	ure and choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
choice of travel mode and	objective.										
quality of life to all											
communities.	_										
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime							tear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to l	nave a significant impact on the objective.			
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
social exclusion			· ·			-	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.			
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
community identity and	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	community identity:					
			- ,			, ,	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.			
welfare and value		- F				, ,	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.			
diversity, improve equity		, a po	, , ,			, ,	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.			
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.			
diversity, improve equity	•	0	0	Medium		N/A					
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications	•	0	0	Medium		N/A	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha				
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population S8. Improve the health	•	0	0	Medium		N/A					
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population	The propose	O ed policy is u	O unlikely to ha	Medium ave a significant Medium	impact upon	N/A qualifications and sl		Inificant impact on the objective.			

GI3 – Site Specific Gr	een Infras	structure								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
local neighbourhood quality	The provision positive imp	•		e can have a po	sitive impact o	on neighbourhood q	uality and perceptions of an area. As s	uch, the policy has the potential to have some		
Environment										
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon traffic and	N/A , as such, is unlikely	to have a significant impact on the ob	jective.		
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area			
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	new develop	The provision of green infrastructure, including trees, has the potential to provide a range of habitats for species. The policy requires the provision of green infrastructure in new development and encourages this to take any reasonable opportunities to connect to, or enhance, the existing Strategic Green Infrastructure Network. The policy therefore has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective and on the sub-objective of conserving and enhancing the natural environment.								
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
to climate change							equestration of carbon dioxide from the , the policy has the potential to have a	e atmosphere. As such, by requiring new positive impact on the objective.		
E4. Reduce impact of	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term				
climate change	temperature lessen the in	es that are property of ex	redicted as a	a result of clima ther events that	te change. In are predicted	addition, green infra to become increasir	structure can reduce levels of surface angly frequent due to climate change. Co	ould help reduce the impact of the higher summer water run-off and therefore have the potential to onsequently, by requiring new development to be and its sub-objective of minimising the risk of		
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact սր	oon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
resources and reduce land contamination	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon land resou	urces or contaminat	ion. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	nificant impact on the objective.		
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.			
water quality		mental impa	ct on water	quality. Consec		run-off rates and v	olumes and minimise incidences of sur	face water and sewer flooding, both of which can tructure provision, the policy has the potential to		

GI3 – Site Specific Gr	een Infras	structure	•					
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly amongst those who suffer from respiratory illnesses.	
		ay an import		mproving air qua		ng some pollutants		this will often be achieved through tree planting. e policy has the potential to have a positive
E9. Protect and enhance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon landscape	and townscape ch	aracter. As such, it is unlikely to have a	significant impact on the objective.
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's economic	c performance and economy. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	reducing economic	disparities. As such, it is unlikely to have	e a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's image as	a tourism destination. As such, it is un	ikely to have a significant impact on the
destination	objective.		<u> </u>					<u>-</u>
EC4. Encourage the long	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	the sustainability of	Trafford's town centres. As such, it is u	inlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

GI3 – Site Specific G	reen Infras	structure						
	T	imescale	1			Nature of Ef		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
and environmental performance of the economy	The propose significant in			ave a significant	impact upon	the social and enviro	onmental performance of Trafford's eco	nomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives, particularly those that relate to environmental issues. The provision of green infrastructure, including trees, has the potential to provide a range of habitats for species and can also play an important role in moderating the urban heat island effect and reducing surface water run-off rates and volumes. Consequently, by requiring new development to contribute towards green infrastructure provision, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objectives that relate to biodiversity and reducing the impacts of climate change; and some positive effect on the objective of improving water quality.

The planting of trees can also have a positive impact on air quality and climate change by absorbing pollutants and carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. As such, the policy has the potential to have some positive effect on the objectives of improving air quality and reducing contributions to climate change. In addition, by requiring the provision of green infrastructure, the policy could also have some positive effect on the objective that relates to local neighbourhood quality.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

GI4 - Allotments								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon achieving	a better balance an	d mix in the housing market. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services and facilities	Allotments a services and	are unlikely t d facilities. C	o be classif Consequentl	ied as an essen y, both options a	tial service or are unlikely to	facility and, as such have a significant ir	n, the policy is unlikely to have a signific repact on the objective.	ant impact upon accessibility for all to essential
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon transport	nfrastructure and cf	noice of travel mode. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significan		crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to	nave a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h				exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	Ğ	t impact upon	, ,	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.
S7. Improve qualifications	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
and skills of the resident population						an provide education a positive impact on		ing existing allotments and seeking to secure the
S8. Improve the health	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
and, inequalities in health of the population	The provision impact on the		tion of allotr	nents can contr	bute to the he	ealth and well-being	of the population and, as such, the pos	ed policy has the potential to have a positive

GI4 – Allotments								
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	local neighbourhoo	d quality. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on traffic and	, as such, is unlikely	to have a significant impact on the ob	ective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
restore open space,								It therefore has the potential to support the
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo-							that allotments have the potential to pr o biodiversity, flora and fauna.	ovide habitat for species and, as a result, the
morphological features	. ,			•		•	,	
E3. Reduce contributions	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on greenhous	se gas emissions ar	nd, as such, is unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change								It therefore has the potential to support the
				areas of open s a positive impact			ne higher summer temperatures and als	so reduce surface water run-off. The policy
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and		s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
production	objective.							
E6. Conserve land	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
resources and reduce land contamination	The policy p impact on the		ection for ex	xisting allotment	s and, as a re	sult, would help to o	conserve these greenfield sites. The po	licy therefore has the potential to have a positive
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.	
water quality							run-off and minimise incidences of suppositive impact on the objective.	face water and sewer flooding which can have a
E8. Protect and improve air	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	,	
quality	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up		and, as such, is unl	ikely to have a significant impact on the	e objective.
E9. Protect and enhance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

GI4 – Allotments								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon landscape	e and townscape cha	aracter. As such, it is unlikely to have a	a significant impact on the objective.
Economic					T			
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	O The propose objective.	0 ed policy is ι	0 Inlikely to h	Medium ave a significant	N/A impact upon	N/A Trafford's economic	e performance and economy. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The propose	ed policy is u	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	reducing economic	disparities. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ve a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism destination	The propose objective.	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's image as	a tourism destination. As such, it is ur	nlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The propose objective.	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	the sustainability of	Trafford's town centres. As such, it is	unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental performance of the economy	The propose significant in			ave a significant	impact upon	the social and envir	ronmental performance of Trafford's ec	conomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a
Sustainability Summary								

GI4 – Allotments								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ifect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

The policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a wide range of objectives. The retention of existing allotments and the provision of new allotment areas have the potential to contribute to health and well-being and provide education opportunities. As such, the policy has the potential to have a positive impact on the social objectives that relate to health and education and skills.

The policy would also have a positive effect on a wide range of environmental objectives. In particular, it would lead to the protection of these greenfield sites and would therefore have a positive effect on the objective concerned with land resources. The protection of these areas could also help reduce surface water run-off and mitigate the urban heat island effect. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive effect on the objectives related to water quality and reducing the impacts of climate change. The policy also has the potential to have some positive effect on the objective related to biodiversity and open space.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Appendix T

Sport and Leisure

SP1 – Existing Sports	and Leis	ure Faci	lities					
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social		-						
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The propose on the object		inlikely to ha	ave a significant	t impact upon	achieving a better b	palance and mix in the housing market.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
and facilities					lities and enco		enhancements to these facilities to ensite retention of these local facilities.	sure they are utilised to their full potential. It
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	inlikely to ha	ave a significant	t impact upon	transport infrastruct	ure and choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to ha	ave a significant	t impact upon	crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to ha	ave a significant	t impact upon	poverty and social e	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity							enhancements to these facilities to en- porting the retention and enhancement	sure they are utilised to their full potential. It of these local community facilities.
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident population	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to ha	ave a significant	t impact upon	qualifications and s	kills. As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	

SP1 – Existing Sports	and Leis	ure Faci	lities					
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
of the population	Consequent	tly, the policy	/ has the po	tential to have a	a major positiv	e impact on the obj		sure they are utilised to their full potential. tion in sport. However, there is not a high level of ort or exercise.
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon	local neighbourhoo	d quality. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.	
	recognised positive imp certainty ab	that the loss act on the o out this impa	of these factories of these factories of the section of the sectio	cilities could res I its sub-objectiv ncertain whethe	ult in Trafford res relating to r any increase	residents having to managing traffic flo e in traffic flows resu	travel further in order to access these f	sure they are utilised to their full potential. It is acilities and, as such, the policy could have a d noise. There is however only a low level of ould be significant.
E2. Protect, enhance and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
restore open space, biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	The propose objective.	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon	open space, biodive	ersity and geological features. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term		
to climate change	recognised greenhouse	that the loss gas emission	of these fac ons associa	cilities could res ted with transpo	ult in Trafford rt. There is ho	ourages appropriate residents having to	travel further in order to access these f vel of certainty about this impact as it is	sure they are utilised to their full potential. It is acilities which could result in increased uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows
E4. Reduce impact of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	The propose objective.	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significan	t effect upon e	efforts to reduce the	impacts of climate change. As such, it	s unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The propose impact on the		inlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon	the environmental i	mpacts of consumption and production	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant

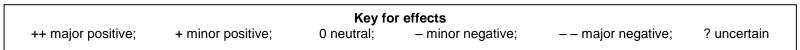
SP1 – Existing Sports	and Leis	ure Faci	lities					
		imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land contamination	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	land resources and	land contamination. As such, it is unlike	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	water quality. As รเ	ich, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer	
' '							from respiratory illnesses	
	recognised emissions the	that the loss nat have a d	of these fac etrimental ir	cilities could res mpact on air qua	ult in Trafford ality. There is l	residents having to	travel further in order to access these f level of certainty about this impact as it	sure they are utilised to their full potential. It is acilities which could result in increased vehicular is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows
E9. Protect and enhance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
the diversity and	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	townscape and land	dscape character. As such, it is unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
distinctiveness of								
landscape and townscape								
character and cultural facilities								
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and	The propose	ed policy is u	inlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's economic	performance and economy. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
sustainable economy to	objective.			_				
provide a powerful								
contribution to regional								
growth EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	T	
by releasing the potential		U)		,	·	disparities. As such, it is unlikely to have	l re a significant impact on the objective
of all residents particularly	The propose	ca policy is t	and the second	avo a oigiiiioaiii	. IIIIpaot apoli	roducing coordinate	alopartitos. Ao odori, it is drillitory to flat	o a organicalit impact on the objective.
in areas of disadvantage								
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

SP1 – Existing Sport				•				_
	T	imescale				Nature of E		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
image as a tourism destination	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon	Trafford's image as	a tourism destination. As such, it is unl	likely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area and job creation.	
Trafford's Town Centres	Centre. By a supporting t	ensuring the he retention	protection of a facility	of these facilities that encourage	s unless there s visitors to th	is no current or futue town centre and/o	ire need or demand for them, the policy	Sale Leisure Centre and Altrincham Leisure could have a positive impact on this objective by ver only a low level of certainty about this impact
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental performance of the economy	The propose significant in			ave a significan	t impact upon	the social and envir	onmental performance of Trafford's eco	onomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a

Sustainability Summary

The proposed policy relating to existing sports and leisure facilities has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by providing support for participation in sport and exercise, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The retention of these facilities would also have a positive effect on the objectives relating to access to services and facilities; and community welfare.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on a number of environmental objectives. Specifically, as the loss of the sports and leisure facilities could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access these facilities, a policy which provides protection to these facilities has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. Given that a number of these leisure facilities are located in close proximity to town centres, the proposed policy could also have a positive effect on the economic objective relating to the sustainability of Trafford's town centres by providing support for the retention of facilities that attract visitors to these centres.



SP2 - School Playing	Fields								
	Timescale					Nature of E			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
Social		-							
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon achieving a better balance and mix in the housing market. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.								
S2. Improve accessibility	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term			
for all to essential services and facilities	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and encourages their dual use by the wider community. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on access to sport and recreation facilities and could therefore have a positive impact on the objective.								
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon transport infrastructure and choice of travel mode. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.								
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is ι	inlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.	
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
social exclusion	The propose	ed policy is ι	inlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	poverty and social	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.	
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h			·	and identity. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective.	
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
and skills of the resident population	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon qualifications and skills. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.								
S8. Improve the health	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life		
and, inequalities in health of the population	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and encourages their dual use by the wider community. Consequently, the policy has the potential to have a mositive impact on the objective by providing support for participation in sport and recreation. However, there is not a high level of certainty about this impact as the reof sports facilities does not guarantee that people will choose to participate in sport or recreation.								

SP2 – School Playing Fields										
	Timescale					Nature of E				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
S9. Protect and improve local neighbourhood quality	0 0 Medium N/A N/A The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon local neighbourhood quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
Environment	•									
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.			
	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and encourages their dual use by the wider community. The policy could therefore reduce the need for residents living near schools to travel in order to access sports facilities. As such, the policy could have a positive impact on the objective and its sub-objectives relating to managing traffic flows and improving levels of traffic related noise. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any reduction in traffic flows associated with the policy would be significant.									
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.			
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	The policy provides protection for school playing fields. It is recognised that these areas could be of some biodiversity value and, as such, the policy has the potential to support the elements of the objective that relate to biodiversity, flora and fauna.									
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change			
	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and encourages their dual use by the wider community. The policy could therefore reduce the need for residents living near schools to travel in order to access sports facilities which would result in an associated reduction in greenhouse gas emissions associated with transport. As such, the policy could have a positive impact on the objective. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any reduction in traffic flows associated with the policy would have a significant impact on climate change.									
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
climate change	The policy provides protection for school playing fields. It therefore has the potential to support the objective by retaining areas of open space which can help moderate the higher summer temperatures and also reduce surface water run-off. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the environmental impacts of consumption and production. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
E6. Conserve land	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				

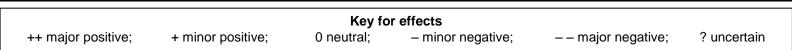
SP2 – School Playing	Fields									
	T	imescale				Nature of E				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
resources and reduce land contamination	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and thereby seeks to ensure that these areas of greenfield land are not released for development. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E7. Protect and improve	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.			
water quality	Retaining school playing fields can help moderate surface water run-off and thereby minimise incidences of surface water and sewer flooding which can have a detrimental impact on water quality. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.									
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses			
	The policy provides protection for school playing fields and encourages their dual use by the wider community. The policy could therefore reduce the need for residents living near schools to travel in order to access sports facilities which would result in an associated reduction in vehicular emissions that have a detrimental impact on air quality. As such, the policy could have a positive impact on the objective. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any reduction in traffic flows associated with the policy would have a significant impact on air quality.									
E9. Protect and enhance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon townscape and landscape character. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
Economic										
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's economic performance and economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage		The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon reducing economic disparities. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.								
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				

	Fields	imescale				Nature of Ef		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
image as a tourism destination	The propose objective.	ed policy is	sely to have a significant impact on the					
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The propose objective.	O ed policy is i	O unlikely to h	Medium ave a significant	N/A impact upon	N/A the sustainability of	Trafford's town centres. As such, it is un	likely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	O The propose significant in			Medium ave a significant	N/A impact upon	N/A the social and enviro	onmental performance of Trafford's ecor	nomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a

Sustainability Summary

The proposed policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by protecting school playing fields and encouraging their dual use by the wider community, the policy could provide support for participation in sport and recreation and thereby have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The policy would also have a positive effect on the objective relating to access to services and facilities.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on several environmental objectives. Specifically, the dual use of these facilities could reduce the need for people living near schools to travel in order to access sports/leisure facilities. Accordingly, the policy has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. The retention of playing fields could also have a positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. In addition, the policy would have some positive impact on the objectives concerned with biodiversity; conserving land resources; and improving water quality.



SP3 – Golf Courses								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social	•	-		-		-		
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The propose on the object		unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	achieving a better b	palance and mix in the housing market.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact
S2. Improve accessibility	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services and facilities	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	access to essential	services and facilities. As such, it is ur	nlikely to have a significant impact on the
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	transport infrastruct	ture and choice of travel mode. As sucl	n, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to	have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	poverty and social	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	e a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	Š		, ,	and welfare. As such, it is unlikely to h	ave a significant impact on the objective.
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident population	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	qualifications and s	kills. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	gnificant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
and, inequalities in health of the population		in sport. Ho	wever, ther			ently, the policy has	the potential to have a major positive	impact on the objective by providing support for s not guarantee that people will choose to

SP3 – Golf Courses										
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon local neighbourhood quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant							a significant impact on the objective.		
Environment										
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.	Include an additional criterion that relates to the impact of new golf courses on the local highways network.		
	access thes traffic related facilities wou	The policy provides protection for existing golf courses. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities could result in Trafford residents having to travel further in order to access these facilities and, as such, the policy could have a positive impact on the objective and its sub-objectives relating to managing traffic flows and improving levels of traffic related noise. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of these facilities would be significant. In addition, the policy lists a series of criteria that will be used to judge new proposals for golf courses but this list of criteria does not include the impact of the proposals on traffic and the functioning of the local highways network.								
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.			
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	to have a po	sitive impac n of natural l	t on the obj nabitats. As	ective. The polic such, the policy	cy also specifi	es that any new gol	f courses will be judged against, inter a	astructure functions. As such, it has the potential alia, the effect they would have on the positive effect on the sub-objective relating to		
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change			
J	access thes	e facilities w	hich could r	esult in increase	ed greenhous	e gas emissions ass		rd residents having to travel further in order to ver only a low level of certainty about this impact act on climate change.		
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
climate change							to support the objective by retaining ar fore has the potential to have a positiv	reas of open space which can help moderate the e impact on the objective.		
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of consumption and production	O O Medium N/A N/A The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the environmental impacts of consumption and production. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									

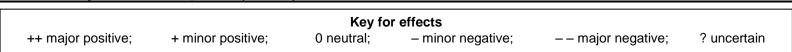
SP3 – Golf Courses											
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
E6. Conserve land	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					
resources and reduce land contamination	The policy provides protection for existing golf courses and would ensure that these areas of greenfield land are not released for development. The policy also specifies that proposals for new golf courses will be judged against the effect they would have on the loss of best and most versatile agricultural land. The policy therefore has the potentiato have a positive impact on the objective.										
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
water quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon		ch, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.			
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses				
	access thes	The policy provides protection for existing golf courses. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities could result in Trafford residents having to travel further in order to access these facilities which could result in increased vehicular emissions that have a detrimental impact on air quality. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of a leisure facility would have a significant impact on air quality.									
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.				
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	any proposa	ls in the Me	rsey Valley	and Bollin Valle	y Areas of Śp	ecial Landscape Va		qualities of the area and specifically states that sed. The policy therefore has the potential to			
Economic											
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's economic performance and economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage		ed policy is u	ınlikely to h				disparities. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.			
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					

	Timescale					Nature of Ef		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
mage as a tourism destination	The propose objective.	ed policy is	unlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's image as	a tourism destination. As such, it is unlik	kely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The propose objective.	0 ed policy is i	0 unlikely to h	Medium ave a significant	N/A impact upon	N/A the vitality and viabi	lity of Trafford's town centres. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the	0 The propose significant in			Medium ave a significant	N/A impact upon	N/A the social and enviro	onmental performance of Trafford's eco	nomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a

Sustainability Summary

The proposed policy relating to golf courses has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by providing support for participation in sport and exercise, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The policy could also have a major positive impact on the objective relating to open space and biodiversity by seeking to protect and enhance existing golf courses and ensuring that new golf courses do not have an unacceptable impact on the conservation of natural habitats.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on a number of environmental objectives. Specifically, as the loss of existing golf courses could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access these facilities, a policy which provides protection to these facilities has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. By providing support for the retention of these areas of open space, the policy could also have a positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. In addition, the policy would have some positive impact on the objectives concerned with conserving land resources and protecting landscapes.



SP4 – Opportunities t	or new/er	nhanced	Sports a	and Leisure	Facilities	5		
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the							cost implication for developers and cou	
housing market between								policy are too great. This would have the potential
availability and demand								the Planning Obligations SPD and this document
	does provid	e scope for i	negotiation				s unlikely to have a significant impact o	n the objective.
S2. Improve accessibility	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
for all to essential services								eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that
and facilities								netro and/or rail network and states that major
				n centre location	i. The policy s	hould therefore help	improve access to sports and leisure t	acilities and therefore has the potential to have a
00.51	positive imp		ojective.			1 , ,	10 1 : (12 612	
S3. Enhance transport	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
infrastructure, improve								eet the needs of its residents. The policy also
choice of travel mode and								ould be in a town centre location. The policy
quality of life to all communities.	Should there	eiore improv	e choice of	traver mode and	i could also na	ave a positive effect	on the sub-objective relating to particip	ation in waiking and cycling.
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is u	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impost upon			
S5. Reduce poverty and				ave a signincan	i impact upon	crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to I	nave a significant impact on the objective.
	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to I	nave a significant impact on the objective.
social exclusion	•	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to leave	
	The propose	O ed policy is t	0 unlikely to ha	Medium ave a significant Medium	N/A impact upon Local	N/A poverty and social e Long term	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
social exclusion	The propose	O ed policy is t	0 unlikely to ha	Medium ave a significant Medium	N/A impact upon Local	N/A poverty and social e Long term	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	,
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value	The propose + The policy s	O ed policy is t + seeks to ensi	0 unlikely to have ture that new	Medium ave a significant Medium v large scale res	N/A impact upon Local idential develo	N/A poverty and social e Long term opment provides ad	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have lequate sports and leisure facilities to m	a significant impact on the objective.
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity	The propose + The policy s	O ed policy is t + seeks to ensi	0 unlikely to have ture that new	Medium ave a significant Medium v large scale res	N/A impact upon Local idential develo	N/A poverty and social e Long term opment provides ad	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have lequate sports and leisure facilities to m	a significant impact on the objective. eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The propose + The policy s	O ed policy is t + seeks to ensi	0 unlikely to have ture that new	Medium ave a significant Medium I large scale resovided on site. T	N/A timpact upon Local dential develor hrough secur	N/A poverty and social of Long term opment provides ad ing the provision of	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have lequate sports and leisure facilities to m	a significant impact on the objective. eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications	The propose + The policy s these faciliti	O ed policy is u + seeks to ensi es should us	0 unlikely to he + ure that new sually be pro	Medium ave a significant Medium v large scale res ovided on site. T	N/A impact upon Local idential devel hrough secur	N/A poverty and social e Long term opment provides ad ing the provision of	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have legalest sports and leisure facilities to methods these community facilities the policy co	a significant impact on the objective. eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that uld have some positive effect on the objective.
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident	The propose + The policy s these faciliti	O ed policy is u + seeks to ensi es should us	0 unlikely to he + ure that new sually be pro	Medium ave a significant Medium v large scale res ovided on site. T	N/A impact upon Local idential devel hrough secur	N/A poverty and social e Long term opment provides ad ing the provision of	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have lequate sports and leisure facilities to m	a significant impact on the objective. eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that uld have some positive effect on the objective.
social exclusion S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity S7. Improve qualifications	The propose + The policy s these faciliti	O ed policy is u + seeks to ensi es should us	0 unlikely to he + ure that new sually be pro	Medium ave a significant Medium v large scale res ovided on site. T	N/A impact upon Local idential devel hrough secur	N/A poverty and social e Long term opment provides ad ing the provision of	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have legalest sports and leisure facilities to methods these community facilities the policy co	a significant impact on the objective. eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that uld have some positive effect on the objective.

SP4 – Opportunities f	or new/er	nhanced	Sports a	and Leisure	Facilities	;					
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
and, inequalities in health of the population	usually be p improved ac However, th exercise.	rovided on s ccess to spo ere is not a	site. The pol rts facilities. high level o	licy also encoura Consequently, f certainty about	ages new facil the policy has t this impact a	ities to be accessible the potential to have s the retention of sp	e from the bus, metro and/or rail netwo re a major positive impact on the objec	sure facilities and specifies that these should ork and states that such proposals should lead to tive by providing support for participation in sport. people will choose to participate in sport or			
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
local neighbourhood quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	t impact upon	local neighbourhoo	d quality. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.			
Environment											
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.	Include an additional criterion that relates to the impact of new golf courses on the local highways network.			
	these faciliti wet/dry facil facilities car	es should us ities should n be accesse or road safe	sually be probe in a towred by sustain by problems	ovided on site. In centre location nable modes of . Consequently,	The policy also i. The policy s transport. In a	encourages new fa hould therefore redu addition, the policy re	acilities to be accessible from the bus, ruce the need to travel to access sports equires proposals for new sports and le	neet the needs of its residents and stipulates that metro and/or rail network and states that major and leisure facilities and ensure that these eisure facilities to not lead to significant traffic ectives relating to managing traffic flows and			
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.				
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features						rbishment of existing ve impact on the ob	g sports and leisure facilities to not hav	re an unacceptable impact on open space or			
E3. Reduce contributions	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					
to climate change	these faciliti wet/dry facil facilities car	The policy seeks to ensure that new large scale residential development provides adequate sports and leisure facilities to meet the needs of its residents and stipulates that these facilities should usually be provided on site. The policy also encourages new facilities to be accessible from the bus, metro and/or rail network and states that major wet/dry facilities should be in a town centre location. The policy should therefore reduce the need to travel to access sports and leisure facilities and would ensure that these facilities can be accessed by sustainable modes of transport. In addition, the policy requires proposals for new sports and leisure facilities to not lead to significant traffic congestion or road safety problems. Consequently, the policy could have a positive impact by reducing traffic and associated carbon emissions.									
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term					

SP4 – Opportunities f	or new/er	nhanced	Sports a	and Leisure	Facilities	•			
		imescale				Nature of E	ffect		
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
climate change				e development o have a positive			g sports and leisure facilities to not hav	e an unacceptable impact on flood storage. As	
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The propose impact on the			ave a significant	t impact upon		mpacts of consumption and production	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant	
E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
resources and reduce land contamination	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	t impact upon	land resources and	land contamination. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.	
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
water quality	The propose	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon water quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.							
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses		
	these faciliti wet/dry facil facilities car	es should us lities should n be accesse	sually be probe in a towred by sustain	ovided on site. To centre location nable modes of	The policy also i. The policy s transport. In a	encourages new fathould therefore reduced the reduced	acilities to be accessible from the bus, ruce the need to travel to access sports equires proposals for new sports and lempact by reducing traffic and associate	eet the needs of its residents and stipulates that netro and/or rail network and states that major and leisure facilities and would ensure that these isure facilities to not lead to significant traffic d vehicular emissions.	
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.		
distinctiveness of								designed and appropriately landscaped. The	
landscape and townscape								ature that is appropriate to their landscape	
character and cultural facilities	setting. As s	such, the pol	licy has the	potential to have	e a positive im	npact on the objectiv	/e.		
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			

SP4 – Opportunities f	or new/er	hanced	Sports a	and Leisure	Facilities	5					
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's economic	c performance and economy. As such, it	is unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The propose	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon reducing economic disparities. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
image as a tourism destination	The propose objective.	ed policy is ι	ınlikely to h	ave a significant	impact upon	Trafford's image as	s a tourism destination. As such, it is unli	kely to have a significant impact on the			
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area and job creation.				
Trafford's Town Centres	to the centre	The policy requires major wet/dry sports facilities to be in a town centre. This could have a positive impact on the sustainability of Trafford's town centres by attracting visitors to the centre and encouraging linked trips. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as the extent to which existing leisure facilities encourage linked trips to Trafford's town centres is unknown.									
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and environmental	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a										
performance of the economy	significant in	npact on the	objective.								
Sustainability Summary											

SP4 – Opportunities f	SP4 – Opportunities for new/enhanced Sports and Leisure Facilities										
	T	imescale									
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			

The proposed policy relating to new and enhanced sports and leisure facilities has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by providing support for participation in sport and exercise, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health.

The policy would also ensure the provision of local sports and leisure facilities to serve new development and would ensure that new facilities are in accessible locations that are served by a choice of modes of transport and which would not result in significant traffic congestion. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objectives relating to the accessibility of services; choice of travel mode; community welfare; reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. The policy also requires new facilities to not have an unacceptable impact on, inter alia, open space, flood storage, biodiversity or their landscape setting. It could therefore also have a positive effect on the objectives of reducing the impacts of climate change; biodiversity and open space; and protecting landscapes. In addition, the requirement for major wet/dry sport and leisure facilities to be in a town centre location could also have a positive effect on the economic objective relating to the sustainability of Trafford's town centres by directing facilities that attract visitors to these centres.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

SP5 – Loss of Leisure	and Spo	rts Facil	ities							
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect			
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
Social										
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The propose on the object		unlikely to ha	ave a significan	t impact upon	achieving a better b	palance and mix in the housing market.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact		
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term				
and facilities				door sports fac etention of thes			future need or demand for them. It then	refore has the potential to have a positive impact		
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to ha	ave a significan	t impact upon	transport infrastruct	ure and choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and the fear of crime	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to ha	ave a significan	t impact upon	crime, disorder and	fear of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	have a significant impact on the objective.		
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
social exclusion	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to ha	ave a significan	t impact upon	poverty and social e	exclusion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.		
S6. Encourage a sense of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity		The policy provides protection for indoor sports facilities unless there is no current or future need or demand for them. It therefore has the potential to have a positive impact upon community welfare by supporting the retention of these local community facilities.								
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and skills of the resident population	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to ha	ave a significan	t impact upon	qualifications and s	kills. As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.		
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life			

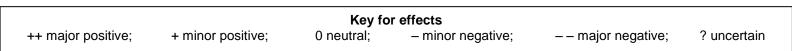
SP5 – Loss of Leisure	and Spo	rts Facil	ities										
	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect						
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
of the population	major positiv	ve impact or	the objecti	ve by providing	support for pa		However, there is not a high level of ce	equently, the policy has the potential to have a rtainty about this impact as the retention of sports					
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon local neighbourhood quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.												
Environment													
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.						
	The policy provides protection for indoor sports facilities unless there is no current or future need or demand for them. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities could result in Trafford residents having to travel further in order to access these facilities and, as such, the policy could have a positive impact on the objective and its sub-objectives relating to managing traffic flows and improving levels of traffic related noise. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of a leisure facility would be significant.												
E2. Protect, enhance and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
restore open space, biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon	open space, biodive	ersity and geological features. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the					
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change						
	The policy provides protection for indoor sports facilities unless there is no current or future need or demand for them. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities could result in Trafford residents having to travel further in order to access these facilities which could result in increased greenhouse gas emissions associated with transport. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of a leisure facility would have a significant impact on climate change.												
E4. Reduce impact of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
climate change	The propose objective.	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significan	t effect upon e	fforts to reduce the	impacts of climate change. As such, it	is unlikely to have a significant impact on the					
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							

SP5 – Loss of Leisure	and Spo	rts Facil	ities					
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The proposi impact on th		unlikely to h	ave a significan	t impact upon		mpacts of consumption and production	. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant
E6. Conserve land	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land contamination	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	t impact upon	land resources and	land contamination. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	The propose	ed policy is ι	unlikely to h	ave a significant	t impact upon	water quality. As su	ich, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
E8. Protect and improve air quality	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses	
	result in Tra	fford resider re is howeve	nts having to er only a low	travel further in level of certain	n order to acce	ess these facilities w	which could result in increased vehicula	ecognised that the loss of these facilities could r emissions that have a detrimental impact on air s resulting from the loss of a leisure facility would
E9. Protect and enhance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The propose	ed policy is u	unlikely to h	ave a significant	t impact upon	townscape and land	dscape character. As such, it is unlikely	to have a significant impact on the objective.
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	O The propose objective.	Oed policy is u	0 unlikely to h	Medium ave a significant	N/A t impact upon	N/A Trafford's economic	c performance and economy. As such,	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

	Т	imescale				Nature of E	ffect					
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon reducing economic disparities. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.											
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0											
image as a tourism destination	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's image as a tourism destination. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.											
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area and job creation.					
Trafford's Town Centres	There are a number of indoor sports facilities that are located within or in close proximity to Trafford's town centres, such as Sale Leisure Centre and Altrincham Leisure Centre. By ensuring the protection of these facilities unless there is no current or future need or demand for them, the policy could have a positive impact on this objective supporting the retention of a facility that encourages visitors to the town centre and/or facilitates linked trips. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impa as the extent to which existing leisure facilities encourage linked trips to Trafford's town centres is unknown.											
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and environmental performance of the economy	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.											

The proposed policy relating to the loss of sports and leisure facilities has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by providing support for participation in sport and exercise, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The retention of these facilities would also have a positive effect on the objectives relating to access to services and facilities; and community welfare.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on a number of environmental objectives. Specifically, as the loss of the sports and leisure facilities could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access these facilities, a policy which provides protection to these facilities has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. Given that a number of these leisure facilities are located in close proximity to town centres, the proposed policy could also have a positive effect on the economic objective relating to the sustainability of Trafford's town centres by providing support for the retention of facilities that attract visitors to these centres.



Appendix U

Open Space

Local Plan: Land Allocations Sustainability Appraisal Page 1041

Open Space Policy Options										
Option 1	Protect and maintain the existing provision of open space for the present population and in areas of significant new population growth look to increase quantity of open space by providing new areas within Strategic Locations and suitable strategic green infrastructure sites. In addition, improve the quality and accessibility of open spaces by upgrading them into and within the parks hierarchy.									
Option 2	Carry forward the UDP policy identifying only the areas for improvement that have not been already completed.									

Open Space Policy O	Open Space Policy Options													
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect						
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
Social		-		-										
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
housing market between availability and demand		The approach to the provision and enhancement of open space is unlikely to have a significant impact upon achieving a better balance and mix in the housing market and, as such, both options are unlikely to have a significant effect on the objective.												
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality						
for all to essential services and facilities	Option 2	?	?	?	Low	Local	Long term	of life	Promote the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations.					
	access to the	se importa	nt local fa	cilities. By	contrast, the al	ternative op		uncertain impact on the objective	ositive impact on the objective by improving as this approach would not support the provision					
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.					ment of open spoact on the obje		ely to have a signifi	cant impact upon transport infras	tructure and choice of travel mode. As such, both					
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
		to the pro	vision and	denhance	ment of open sp	oace is unlik	ely to have a signifi	cant impact upon crime, disorder	and fear of crime. As such, both options are					
	unlikely to hav						•	•	·					
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							

Open Space Policy O	ptions										
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
	The approach to have a sign					pace is unlik	cely to have a signifi	icant impact upon poverty and so	cial exclusion. As such, both options are unlikely		
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
community identity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	Option 1 would support the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations and could therefore have a positive impact on the objective by leading to the creation of open spaces that contribute to community identity and welfare. The alternative option is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
population	The approach have a signific				ment of open s	pace is unlik	cely to have a signifi	icant impact upon qualifications a	nd skills. As such, both options are unlikely to		
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality			
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	of life			
of the population	and recreation	n. Option 1 ew areas o	is howev of open sp	er likely to ace in are	have a more s as of significan	ignificant im	pact on the objectiv	ve as it would not only improve ex	objective by encouraging participation in sport isting open space but would also lead to the ts to open space based on the most up-to-date		
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
quality	The approach to have a sign					pace is unlik	ely to have a signifi	icant impact upon local neighbou	rhood quality. As such, both options are unlikely		
Environment											
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on			
traffic on the environment	Option 2	-	ı	-	Medium	Local	Long term	greenhouse gas emissions and air quality.	Promote the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations.		
	Option 1 would support the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations and would deliver targeted improvements to open space based on the most to-date information about current deficiencies in provision. This option could therefore have a positive impact on the objective by eliminating the need for residents in the areas to travel in order to access open space. By contrast, the alternative option would not support the provision of new open space in the Strategic Locations and would deliver targeted improvements to open space based on the most up-to-date information about current deficiencies in provision. Option 2 could therefore have a negative impact on the objective.										

Open Space Policy O	ptions									
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on the image of the local area		
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo-	Option 2	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term			
morphological features	Both options would lead to improvements to areas of existing open space and could therefore have a positive effect on the element of the objective that open space and its sub-objective of ensuring residents have access to high quality open space. Option 1 is however likely to have a more significant im as it would not only improve existing open space but would also lead to the provision of new areas of open space in areas of significant new population deliver targeted improvements to open space based on the most up-to-date information about current deficiencies in provision.									
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts		
to climate change	Option 2	-	-	-	Medium	Local	Long term	associated with climate	Promote the provision of areas of new open	
_								change	space in the Strategic Locations.	
	to-date inform areas to trave not support the information ab	ation abou I in order t e provision	ut current of access of of new of	deficiencie open spac open space	es in provision. e, which would e in the Strategi vision. Option 2	This option of have a posice cocations 2 could there	could therefore have itive impact on carbo and would not deliv efore have a negativ	e a positive impact on the objective on emissions from the transport ser targeted improvements to ope impact on the objective.	rovements to open space based on the most up- ve by eliminating the need for residents in these sector. By contrast, the alternative option would in space based on the most up-to-date	
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on		
climate change	Option 2	-	1	-	Medium	Local	Long term	biodiversity	Promote the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations.	
	change by hel	ping to mo	oderate hi	gher sumr	ner temperature	es and also		urface water run-off. By not supp	itive impact on reducing the impacts of climate orting the provision of new open space in the	
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
consumption and								icant direct impact upon the envir	onmental impacts of consumption and production.	
production	As such, both	options ar	e unlikely	to have a	significant impa	act on the o	bjective.			
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
contamination	The approach unlikely to have					pace is unlik	kely to have a signifi	icant impact upon land resources	and contamination. As such, both options are	

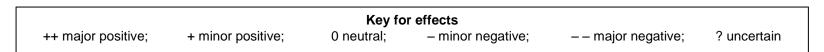
	ptions													
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect						
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on						
vater quality	Option 2	1	1	-	Medium	Local	Long term	biodiversity	Promote the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations.					
	moderate sur	ption 1 would support the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations and could therefore have a positive impact on local water quality by helpi oderate surface water run-off and minimise incidences of surface water and sewer flooding which can have a detrimental impact on water quality. By not supporting ovision of new open space in the Strategic Locations, the alternative option has the potential to have a negative impact on the objective.												
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term							
quality	Option 2	-	-	-	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health	Secure provision of open space in Strategic Locations					
E9. Protect and enhance	about current				on 2 could there	fore have a	negative impact or		ace based on the most up-to-date information					
F9 Protect and enhance						1								
	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
the diversity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A							
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural	Option 2	0 to the pro	0 vision and	0 I enhance	Medium ment of open sp	N/A	N/A		landscape character. As such, both options are					
he diversity and listinctiveness of andscape and townscape character and cultural acilities	Option 2 The approach	0 to the pro	0 vision and	0 I enhance	Medium ment of open sp	N/A	N/A		landscape character. As such, both options are					
he diversity and distinctiveness of andscape and townscape character and cultural acilities Economic EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 2 The approach unlikely to have	On to the prove a signifi	O vision and cant impa	0 I enhance	Medium ment of open sp	N/A pace is unlik	N/A cely to have a signifi		landscape character. As such, both options are					
he diversity and listinctiveness of andscape and townscape character and cultural acilities CONOMIC CO. Enhance Trafford's aigh performance and	Option 2 The approach unlikely to have Option 1 Option 2	On to the prove a significant	O vision and cant impa	O d enhance ct on the o	Medium ment of open spobjective. Medium Medium Medium	N/A pace is unlik	N/A xely to have a signifi N/A N/A	cant impact upon townscape and						
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities Economic EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional	Option 2 The approach unlikely to have Option 1 Option 2 The approach	On to the prove a significant of the provential	O vision and cant impa	O d enhance of the control of the co	Medium ment of open spobjective. Medium Medium Medium	N/A pace is unlik N/A N/A N/A pace is unlik	N/A xely to have a signifi N/A N/A	cant impact upon townscape and	landscape character. As such, both options are					
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities Economic EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 2 The approach unlikely to have Option 1 Option 2 The approach	On to the prove a significant of the provential	O vision and cant impa	O d enhance of the control of the co	Medium ment of open spobjective. Medium Medium ment of open spopen spop	N/A pace is unlik N/A N/A N/A pace is unlik	N/A xely to have a signifi N/A N/A	cant impact upon townscape and	landscape character. As such, both options are					

Open Space Policy O	ptions												
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe						
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage		he approach to the provision and enhancement of open space is unlikely to have a significant impact upon reducing disparities. As such, both options are unlikely to have a ignificant impact on the objective.											
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
destination	The approach to the provision and enhancement of open space is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's image as a tourism destination. As such, both are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.												
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
term sustainability of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
Trafford's Town Centres					ment of open spoact on the obje		kely to have a signifi	cant impact upon the sustainabilit	y of Trafford's town centres. As such, both				
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	Ó	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A						
performance of the economy	The approach	The approach to the provision and enhancement of open space is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the social and environmental performance of Trafford's economy. As such, both options are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.											

Sustainability Summary

Both of the proposed approaches to the provision and enhancement of open space have the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, both options would deliver improvements to open space and therefore have the potential have a positive effect on objectives that relate to enhancing open space and health. Option 1 is however likely to have a more significant impact on these objectives as it would not only improve existing open space but would also lead to the provision of new areas of open space in areas of significant new population growth and would deliver targeted improvements to open space based on the most up-to-date information about current deficiencies in provision.

By supporting the provision of areas of new open space in the Strategic Locations and delivering targeted improvements to open space based on the most up-to-date information about current deficiencies in provision, Option 1 could reduce the need for residents to travel in order to access open space and could therefore have a positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; access to services and facilities; air quality; and contributions to climate change. By contrast, the alternative option would have a negative or uncertain impact on each of these objectives. Option 1 would also have a positive impact on the objectives relating to community welfare; reducing the impacts of climate change; and water quality, whereas Option 2 could have a negative impact on the objectives that relate to reducing the impacts of climate change; and water quality.



OS1 – Parks and Open Spaces

Option 1 Policy to identify, protect and seek to enhance existing open spaces

No alternative options considered

OS1 - Parks and Ope	n Spaces									
		T	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect		
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
Social				<u> </u>						
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The proposed on the objective		unlikely to	have a siç	gnificant impact	upon achiev	ving a better balance	e and mix in the housing market.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact	
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term			
and facilities	The policy provides protection for areas of open space and therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective by supporting the retention of these facilities.									
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The proposed objective.	policy is u	unlikely to	have a siç	gnificant impact	upon transp	ort infrastructure ar	nd choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the	
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
and the fear of crime	The proposed	policy is ι	inlikely to	have a siç	nificant impact	upon crime	disorder and fear of	of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.	
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
social exclusion	The proposed	policy is ι	unlikely to	have a siç	nificant impact	upon pover	ty and social exclus	ion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.	
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough	Long term			
community identity and						wide				
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy provides protection for existing areas of open space and seeks to secure enhancements to these areas. It is recognised that the provision of open space can have a positive impact on physical and mental well-being. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact upon community welfare.									
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			

OS1 - Parks and Ope	n Spaces											
		T	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
and skills of the resident population	, ,	policy is u	ınlikely to	have a siç	,	upon qualifi	cations and skills. A	As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.			
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life				
of the population	The policy provides protection for existing areas of open space and seeks to secure enhancements to these areas. Consequently, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective by providing support for participation in sport and recreation. However, there is not a high level of certainty about this impact as the retention of sports facilities does not guarantee that people will choose to participate in sport or recreation.											
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon local neighbourhood quality. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
Environment												
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Borough	Long term	Secondary impacts on air				
traffic on the environment						wide		quality and greenhouse gas emissions.				
	result in Traffor relating to mai	ord resider naging trat	nt's having ffic flows a	to travel tand improv	further in order ving levels of tra	to access or affic related	oen space and, as s	such, the policy could have a posit vever only a low level of certainty	ognised that the loss of these facilities could ive impact on the objective and its sub-objectives about this impact as it is uncertain whether any			
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Borough	Long term	Secondary impacts on				
restore open space,						wide		perceptions of the area.				
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	impact on the	objective of	of protecti	ng open s		b-objective			ore has the potential to have a major positive n space. Protecting areas of open space would			
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change				
	The policy provides protection for existing areas of open space and seeks to secure enhancements to these areas. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access open space which could result in increased greenhouse gas emissions associated with transport. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of a leisure facility would have a significant impact on climate change.											

OS1 - Parks and Ope	n Spaces										
		Т	imesca	e			Nature of Effe	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term				
climate change									ining areas of open space which can help		
	moderate the higher summer temperatures and also reduce surface water run-off. The policy therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.										
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of consumption and production		The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the environmental impacts of consumption and production. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term				
contamination	The policy provides protection for areas of existing open space and would ensure that these areas of greenfield land are not released for development unless there is a surplus of open space in the area or the release of a small part of the site is necessary to ensure the retention and enhancement of the rest of the area. The policy therefo has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective.										
E7. Protect and improve water quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.			
							f and minimise incide ye impact on the obj	jective.	r flooding which can have a detrimental impact		
E8. Protect and improve air quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses			
	The policy provides protection for existing areas of open space and seeks to secure enhancements to these areas. It is recognised that the loss of these facilities result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access open space which could result in increased vehicular emissions that have a detrimental impart quality. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is uncertain whether any increase in traffic flows resulting from the loss of a leisure fact have a significant impact on air quality. Parts of Trafford are designated as an AQMA and the retention of existing areas of greenspace, and the trees within them, protect air quality by removing some pollutants from the air.										
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense of place and perceptions of the area.			

OS1 - Parks and Ope	n Spaces								
		T	imesca	е			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	Stamford Park integral to the	in Altrinc character	ham is on and settir	the Regis	ster of Parks and	d Gardens o ch as the gr	f Special Historic In ade II listed Gorse F	terest. In addition, there are a nur	ord Park in Stretford is a conservation area and mber of instances where areas of open space are uently, by providing protection for areas of open
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	The proposed objective.	policy is u	inlikely to	have a siç	gnificant impact	upon Traffo	rd's economic perfo	ormance and economy. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The proposed	policy is u	ınlikely to	have a siç	gnificant impact	upon reduc	ing economic dispar	rities. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism destination	The proposed objective.	policy is ι	ınlikely to	have a siç	gnificant impact	upon Traffo	rd's image as a toui	rism destination. As such, it is unl	ikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	The proposed objective.	policy is ι	ınlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon the su	ıstainability of Traffo	ord's town centres. As such, it is u	ınlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental performance of the economy	The proposed significant imp		•	•	gnificant impact	upon the so	ocial and environme	ntal performance of Trafford's eco	onomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a
Sustainability Summary									

OS1 – Parks and Ope	OS1 – Parks and Open Spaces												
	Timescale Nature of Effect												
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation				

The proposed policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by protecting existing parks the policy could provide support for participation in sport and recreation and thereby have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The policy would also have a major positive effect on the objective that seeks to protect open space and its sub-objective of ensuring residents have access to high quality open space. The protection and enhancement of existing areas of open space would also have a positive effect on the objectives relating to access to services and facilities; and community welfare.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on several environmental objectives. Specifically, as the loss of areas of open space could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access these facilities, by providing protection to existing areas of open space the policy has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. The retention of areas of open space could also have a positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. The policy could also help protect and enhance the setting of a number of heritage assets and therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to landscape and townscape character. In addition, the policy would have some positive impact on the objectives concerned with conserving land resources and improving water quality.

Key for effects										
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain					

OS2 – Opportunities for new/enhancements to existing Open Spaces
Option 1 Policy to set out open space requirements for new development

No alternative options considered

OS2 – Opportunities	for new/enh	nancem	nents to	existi	ng Open S _l	oaces			
		T	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	areas of the B impact on hou	orough w	hich have ery and th	a 'cold' ho e objectiv	ousing market, it e. The impleme	f the costs a ntation of th	ssociated with adhe e policy is however	ering to the policy are too great. T	adverse impact on viability, particularly in certain his would have the potential to have a negative stions SPD and this document does provide
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
for all to essential services and facilities	provided on si were identified	ite. The po d by the T	olicy also s rafford's G	specifically Green and	identifies spec Open Spaces <i>P</i>	ific open spa Assessment	ace requirements fo of Need as being de	r a series of sites, a number of w	oulates that open space should usually be nich, such as Pomona, are located in areas that The policy therefore has the potential have a popen space.
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.		ycling. Th							omotes non-motorised active travel, such as and its sub-objective of improving participation in
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The proposed	policy is i	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon crime	, disorder and fear o	of crime. As such, it is unlikely to I	nave a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The proposed	policy is a	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon pover	ty and social exclus	ion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity								the needs of its residents and stipuld have some positive effect on	ulates that open space should usually be the objective.

OS2 – Opportunities	for new/enh	nancem	nents to	existi	ng Open S _l	oaces						
		T	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and skills of the resident population	The proposed	The proposed policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon qualifications and skills. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life				
of the population	provided on si Consequently	te. It spec , the polic	ifies that r y has the	new open potential to	space should po b have a major	rovide oppo positive imp	rtunities for recreation act on the objective	on and also requires new open sp	ulates that open space should usually be ace to promote walking and cycling. tion in sport and recreation. However, there is participate in sport or recreation.			
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed	policy is t	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon local	neighbourhood qual	lity. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.			
Environment												
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.				
	provided on si green routes p potential to ha	ite. The po proposed i	olicy could in new dev	therefore elopment	reduce the nee should be prov pjective.	d for reside	nt's to travel in orde	r to access open space. In addition-motorised active travel, such as	ulates that open space should usually be n, the policy specifies that any open space or walking and cycling. The policy therefore has the			
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.				
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	The policy seeks to ensure that new development provides adequate open space to meet the needs of its residents or deliver enhancements to existing open space. It also specifies that any open space provided should promote opportunities for biodiversity. The policy therefore has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective of enhancing open space and its sub-objective of ensuring residents have access to high quality open space. It would also support the elements of the objective that relate biodiversity.											
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change				

OS2 – Opportunities	TOI HEW/EIII				ing Open o	<u> </u>	Notice of Eff		
			imescal			r	Nature of Eff	_	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	provided on s associated wi	ite. The po th transpo	olicy could rt. In addit	therefore	reduce the nee olicy specifies the	d for resider nat any oper	nt's to travel in orde	er to access open space and could	ulates that open space should usually be therefore reduce greenhouse gas emissions at should be provided in a way that promotes the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change	provided on s	ite. It there	efore has t	he potent	ial to support th	e objective b	by retaining areas o		ulates that open space should usually be erate the higher summer temperatures and also
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The proposed impact on the			have a si	gnificant impact	upon the er	nvironmental impac	ts of consumption and production.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land contamination	The proposed	policy is	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon land r	esources and conta	aminated land. As such, it is unlike	ly to have a significant impact on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve water quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.	
								ater run-off and minimise incidence a positive impact on the objective.	es of surface water and sewer flooding which can
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health,	
quality	provided on s open space a	ite and pro nd could t	omotes no herefore re	n-motoris educe vel	ed active travel, nicular emission	such as wa s associated	ilking and cycling. T I with transport. In a	he policy could therefore reduce t	ulates that open space should usually be he need for resident's to travel in order to access gnated as an AQMA and the provision of new
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
the diversity and distinctiveness of landscape and townscape	The proposed	policy is	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon Traffo	ord's townscape and	d landscapes. As such, it is unlikel	y to have a significant impact on the objective.

		Т	ients to	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Economic	•	•					<u> </u>		
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	costs associate objective. The	ted with ac implemer	dhering to ntation of t	the policy he policy	are too great.	This would horted by the	nave the potential to e Planning Obligation	have a negative impact on develo	adverse impact on development viability if the opment and could have a negative effect on the provide scope for negotiation when viability is a
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of all residents particularly	The proposed	policy is u	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon reduc	ing economic dispa	rities. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism	Option 1 The proposed	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		re a significant impact on the objective.
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	Option 1 The proposed objective. Option 1	O policy is to	0 unlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact Medium	N/A upon Traffo	N/A ord's image as a tou	rism destination. As such, it is unl	

OS2 – Opportunities	OS2 – Opportunities for new/enhancements to existing Open Spaces											
		T	imescal	le								
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			

The proposed policy has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by requiring development to provide open space or enhance existing open space, the policy could provide support for participation in sport and recreation and thereby have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The policy would also have a major positive effect on the objective that seeks to protect open space and its sub-objective of ensuring residents have access to high quality open space. In addition, the provision of open space to meet the needs of residents would have a positive effect on the objectives relating to access to services and facilities; and community welfare; and the requirement for new open space to be accessible by non-motorised forms of travel, such as walking and cycling, mean that the policy could have a positive impact on the objective relating to choice of travel mode and its sub-objective of improving participation in walking and cycling.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on several environmental objectives. Specifically, by requiring the provision of new open space to meet the needs of the residents of new development the policy could help reduce the need to travel to access these facilities and could thereby have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. The provision of new areas of open space could also have a positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off and also have a positive effect on the objective concerned with water quality.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Site Address	Cavendish Road, Bowdon		
Site Reference	CFS07-1070-36;		
Proposed Use	Protected Open Space	Site Area	0.54 ha

Cavendish Road, Bowdon								
	•	Timescale	•			Nature of Eff	iect	
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieving a better balance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and mix in the housing market	The use of the objective		protected ope	en space would no	ot result in the I	oss of a previously i	dentified housing site and would be unlil	kely to have any significant impact on
S2. Improve accessibility for all	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to services and facilities	The use of	the site as p	rotected ope	en space is unlike	ly to have any	significant impact on	the objective.	
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure; improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.			site as prote the objective		would be unlik	ely to have a signific	cant impact upon choice of travel mode.	As such, it would be unlikely to have
S4. Reduce crime, disorder and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
the fear of crime				ected open space on the objective.	would be unlik	ely to have a signific	cant impact upon crime, disorder and fea	ar of crime. As such, it would be
S5. Reduce poverty and social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
exclusion							eration Area and the identification of the ould be unlikely to have a significant imp	
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve		ion of protec pact on the o		ace could have a	positive impact	on community welfa	are and identity and the proposed use the	erefore has the potential to have a
equity and equality of opportunity	ļ							
S7. Improve qualifications and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
skills of the resident population			•	ected open space act on the objecti		ely to have a signific	cant impact on the qualification and skills	s of the population. As such, it would

Cavendish Road, Bowdon								
		Timescale	•			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health of the population	0	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	Secure the provision replacement open space.
	participation as deficient open space	n and sport t in protected e does not g	and recreation of open space uarantee tha	on and could there by the Trafford (t local residents v	efore have som Greenspace Str vould participat	e positive impact on ategy. There is how e in sport and recrea	open space has the potential to provide the objective, particularly as the site is ever only a low level of certainty over thation. It is also recognised that the site is the in enhanced opportunities for protecte	located in an area that was classified is impact as the provision of protected s presently used as a tennis club and
S9. Protect and improve local neighbourhood quality							Lit would not however result in the impro any significant effects on the objective.	ovement of any neglected land/sites
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic	0	0	0	Low	N/A	N/A		
on the environment	the creatio to travel in	n of protecte	d open spac ess protecte	e in an area that i	s deficient in L	ocal Open Space wh	e Trafford Greenspace Strategy. The pro nich could have some impact on traffic b use of the site as protected open space	y reducing the need for local residents
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space, biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo-	0	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on image of the local area	
morphological features	the creatio		of protected				e Trafford Greenspace Strategy. The pronspace. As such, the proposed use has	
E3. Reduce contributions to	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change			site as prote pact on the o	objective.			cant impact upon contributions to climate	e change. As such, it would be unlikely
E4. Reduce impact of climate	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
change				ected open space on the objective.	would be unlik	ely to have a signific	cant impact upon reducing the impacts of	of climate change. As such, it would be
E5. Reduce the environmental	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

Cavendish Road, Bowdon								
		Timescale)					
SA Objective	0 – 5	5 – 10	10+	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative,	Mitigation
	years	years	years				synergistic	
impacts of consumption and					e any significa	nt impact on the env	rironmental impacts of consumption and	production. As such, it is unlikely to
production	have any s	significant eff	ects on the c					
E6. Conserve land resources and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
reduce land contamination							database or the Trafford Contaminated	
			1		Ī		ninated land and is unlikely to have a sig	nificant effect on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve water	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality							e would not result in the remediation of a	
	1	1	1	1			osed use would be unlikely to have a sig	inificant impact on water quality.
E8. Protect and improve air	0	0	0	Low	N/A	N/A		
quality							the Trafford Greenspace Strategy. The	
							which could have some impact on traffic	
							e. Nevertheless, it is considered that an b have any significant impact on the obje	
E9. Protect and enhance the	0	7	?	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions	Use of appropriate landscaping to
diversity and distinctiveness of	0	· ·	· ·	LOW	Local	Long term	of the area	minimise the visual impact of the
landscape and townscape							of the area	development.
character and cultural facilities	The site is	within close	proximity of	three conservatio	n areas. The u	se of the site as prot	ected open space does have the potent	
							ficult to determine whether any such im	
							certain impact on the objective.	
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance and sustainable	The use of	the site as p	rotected ope	en space is a non-	economic use	and would not resul	t in the loss of a previously identified em	ployment site. As such, the proposed
economy to provide a powerful	use of the	site would be	e unlikely to I	nave any significa	int impact on th	e objective.		
contribution to regional growth		_	_					
EC2. Reducing disparities by	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
releasing the potential of all						ignificant number of	employment opportunities or help reduc	ce economic disparities. As such, it is
residents particularly in areas of	unlikely to	have any sig	ınificant impa	act on the objectiv	e.			
disadvantage					N//*	N/A	<u> </u>	
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

		Timescale							
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
as a tourism destination	The use of the site as protected open space is unlikely to have any significant impact on the image of Trafford as a tourism destination. As such, the proposed use of the site would be unlikely to have any significant impact on the objective.								
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	0 0 Medium N/A N/A The use of the site as protected open space is unlikely to have any significant impact on the vitality or viability of Trafford's town centres. As such, it is unlikely to have any significant impact on the objective.								
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	0 0 0 Medium N/A N/A The use of the site as protected open space is unlikely to have a significant impact on the social or environmental performance of the economy. As such, it is unlikely to have any significant impact on the objective.								

The proposed use of the site as protected open space would not have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. The site is located in an area that was classified as deficient in protected open space by the Trafford Greenspace Strategy (2010). The proposed use would therefore result in the creation of protected open space in an area that is deficient in Local Open Space. As such, the proposed use has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting and enhancing open space. The provision of this open space could also have some positive impact on the objective that relates to community welfare and, by providing increased opportunities for participation in sport and recreation, could also have some positive effect on the objective that relates to health.

The use of site as protected open space would be unlikely to have a negative impact on any of the sustainability objectives. The site is however located in close proximity to a number of designated heritage assets and it is uncertain whether the proposed use of the site would have a positive impact on this objective that relates to townscape character.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Site Address	Land to the rear of Manor Avenue, Sale West		
Site Reference	CFS07-1178-118; CFS07-1260-118		
Proposed Use	Public Open Space	Site Area	2.05 ha

Land to the rear of Manor Avenue, Sale West									
		Timescale)						
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
Social									
S1. Achieving a better balance	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
and mix in the housing market	The use of objective.	the site as p	oublic open s	pace would not re	esult in the loss	of a previously iden	ntified housing site and would be unlikely	to have any significant impact on the	
S2. Improve accessibility for all	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
to services and facilities	The use of	the site as p	oublic open s	pace is unlikely to	have any sign	ificant impact on the	e objective.		
S3. Enhance transport	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
infrastructure; improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.		The identification of the site as public open space would be unlikely to have a significant impact upon choice of travel mode. As such, it would be unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.							
S4. Reduce crime, disorder and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
the fear of crime		ication of the significant im			uld be unlikely	to have a significant	t impact upon crime, disorder and fear o	f crime. As such, it would be unlikely	
S5. Reduce poverty and social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
exclusion		The site is not located within close proximity of a Priority Regeneration Area or a Regeneration Area and the identification of the site as public open space would be unlikely to have a significant impact upon poverty and social exclusion. As such, it would be unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.							
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term			
community identity and welfare				could have a posi	itive impact on	community welfare	and identity and the proposed use there	fore has the potential to have a	
and value diversity, improve	positive im	pact on the	objective.						
equity and equality of opportunity									
S7. Improve qualifications and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A			
skills of the resident population					uld be unlikely	to have a significant	t impact on the qualification and skills of	the population. As such, it would be	
	unlikely to	have a signi	icant impact	on the objective.					
S8. Improve the health and,	0	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life		

Land to the rear of Manor	Avenue,	Sale We	st			Nature of Ef			
		Timescale)						
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation	
inequalities in health of the population	The use of the site as public open space has the potential to provide enhanced opportunities for participation and sport and recreation and could therefore have sor positive impact on the objective, particularly as the site is located in an area that was classified as having a 'poor' quantity of open space by the Trafford Greenspac Strategy. There is however only a low level of certainty over this impact as the provision of public open space does not guarantee that local residents would participate in sport and recreation.								
S9. Protect and improve local neighbourhood quality							Lit would not however result in the improany significant effects on the objective.	pvement of any neglected land/sites	
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	O O Low N/A N/A The site is located in an area that was classified as having a 'poor' quantity of open space by the Trafford Greenspace Strategy. The proposed us have some impact on traffic by reducing the need for local residents to travel in order to access public open space. Nevertheless, it is considered traffic is unlikely to be significant and, as such, the use of the site as public open space would be unlikely to have any significant impact on the object.							s, it is considered that any reduction in	
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space, biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geomorphological features	0	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on image of the local area		
	The site is located in an area that was classified as having a 'poor' quantity of open space by the Trafford Greenspace Strategy. The proposed use would therefore result in the creation of public open space in an area that is deficient in Local Open Space. As such, the proposed use has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective.								
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change		0 ication of the nificant impa	•		N/A uld be unlikely	N/A to have a significan	t impact upon contributions to climate ch	nange. As such, it would be unlikely to	
E4. Reduce impact of climate change				Medium ic open space wo on the objective.	N/A uld be unlikely	N/A to have a significan	t impact upon reducing the impacts of cl	imate change. As such, it would be	
E5. Reduce the environmental impacts of consumption and production		0 sed use of th significant eff			N/A ve any significa	N/A nt impact on the env	/ironmental impacts of consumption and	production. As such, it is unlikely to	
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land contamination							ase or the Trafford Contaminated Land Ford and Indicate a	•	

Land to the rear of Manor	Avenue,	Sale We	st					
		Timescale)			Nature of Eff	fect	
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
E7. Protect and improve water	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
quality							rer result in the reclamation of a site that	
							therefore unlikely to have a significant in	npact on water quality.
E8. Protect and improve air	0	0	0	Low	N/A	N/A		
quality							ce by the Trafford Greenspace Strategy	
							for local residents to travel in order to ac	
					aπic is unlikely	to be significant and	I, as such, the use of the site as public o	pen space would be unlikely to have
E9. Protect and enhance the	0	cant impact o	O n the object		N/A	N/A	T	
diversity and distinctiveness of		Ū	·	Medium	·		I etting of any designated heritage assets	and is unlikely to have a significant
landscape and townscape		landscape oi	•		nave a signing	Sant impact on the S	etting of any designated hemage assets	and is unlikely to have a significant
character and cultural facilities	Impact on	iai iuscape oi	townscape	character.				
Economic	<u> </u>							
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
performance and sustainable							the loss of a previously identified emplo	yment site. As such, the proposed use
economy to provide a powerful	of the site	would be unl	ikely to have	any significant in	npact on the ob	jective.		
contribution to regional growth								
EC2. Reducing disparities by	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
releasing the potential of all						ficant number of em	ployment opportunities or help reduce e	conomic disparities. As such, it is
residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	unlikely to	have any sig	initicant impa	act on the objectiv	e.			
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
as a tourism destination							e image of Trafford as a tourism destinat	ion. As such, the proposed use of the
	site would	be unlikely to	have any s	ignificant impact o	on the objective			
EC4. Encourage the long term	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
sustainability of Trafford's Town					have any sign	ificant impact on the	e vitality or viability of Trafford's town cer	ntres. As such, it is unlikely to have
Centres	any signific	cant impact o		•		_		
EC5. Improve the social and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental performance of					have a signific	cant impact on the s	ocial or environmental performance of the	ne economy. As such, it is unlikely to
the economy	have any s	significant im	pact on the c	bjective.				

Land to the rear of Manor	Land to the rear of Manor Avenue, Sale West												
		Timescale	;			Nature of Eff	ect						
SA Objective	0 – 5 years	5 – 10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation					
Curatain ability Cummons	04.11114.0												

Sustainability Summary

The proposed use of the site as public open space would not have a significant impact on the majority of the sustainability objectives. The site is located in an area that was classified as having a 'poor' quantity of open space by the Trafford Greenspace Strategy (2010). The proposed use would therefore result in the creation of public open space in an area that is deficient in Local Open Space. As such, the proposed use has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective that relates to protecting and enhancing open space. The provision of this open space could also have some positive impact on the objective that relates to community welfare and, by providing increased opportunities for participation in sport and recreation, could also have a positive effect on the objective that relates to health.

The use of site as public open space would be unlikely to have a negative impact on any of the sustainability objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

OS3 – Existing Cemeteries
Option 1 Identify existing cemeteries that will be protected.
No alternative options considered

OS3 – Existing Ceme	teries								
		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the									y to have a significant impact upon achieving a
housing market between availability and demand	better balance	e and mix	n the hou	sing mark	et. The policy is	therefore u	nlikely to have a sig	nificant effect on the objective.	
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
for all to essential services									ve a significant impact upon accessibility for all to
and facilities	essential serv	ices and f	acilities ar	nd the poli	cy is therefore ι	ınlikely to ha	ave a significant imp	eact on the objective.	
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and	The proposed objective.	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon transp	oort infrastructure ar	nd choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
quality of life to all communities.	objective.								
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The proposed	policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon crime	, disorder and fear o	of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	have a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The proposed	policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon pover	ty and social exclus	ion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and	The proposed	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon comm	nunity identity and w	elfare. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ave a significant impact on the objective
welfare and value									
diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity									
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
or. improve qualifications	Οριίση Ι	U	U	U	MEGIUIII	IN/A	IN/A		

OS3 – Existing Ceme	teries								
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
and skills of the resident population	The proposed	policy is I	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon qualif	cations and skills. A	s such, it is unlikely to have a siç	gnificant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and, inequalities in health of the population	The proposed	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon health	n. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact o	n the objective.
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon local ı	neighbourhood qual	ity. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
traffic on the environment	The proposed	policy is	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon traffic	. As such, it is unlike	ely to have a significant impact or	n the objective.
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on	
restore open space,								perceptions of the area.	
biodiversity, flora and									o their biodiversity value. The policy therefore has
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	the potential to	o have a p	ositive im	pact on th	•	•		d enhancing habitat diversity and	species.
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
to climate change	The proposed	policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon contri	butions to climate ch	nange. As such, it is unlikely to h	ave a significant impact on the objective.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
climate change	The proposed	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon reduc	ing the impacts of cl	limate change. As such, it is unlik	cely to have a significant impact on the objective.
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of				have a sig	gnificant impact	upon the er	vironmental impact	s of consumption and production	. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant
consumption and	impact on the	objective.							
production									
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
resources and reduce land contamination	The proposed	l policy is i	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon land r	esources and conta	mination. As such, it is unlikely to	have a significant impact on the objective.
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality		policy is	unlikely to	have a sign			·	s unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.

OS3 – Existing Ceme	teries								
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
quality	The proposed	policy is u	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon air qu	ality. As such, it is ι	inlikely to have a significant impac	ct on the objective.
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and distinctiveness of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense of place and perceptions of the area.	
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities								as the grade II listed Chapel at Sa ive impact on the objective.	le and Brooklands Cemetery. The policy could
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	objective.	D policy is u	0 unlikely to	0 have a si			·	The primance and economy. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	Option 1 The proposed	D policy is u	Ounlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon reduc	N/A ing economic dispa	 rities. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's mage as a tourism destination	Option 1 The proposed objective.	policy is u	0 unlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon Traffo	N/A ord's image as a tou	rism destination. As such, it is unl	ikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	Option 1 The proposed objective.	O policy is u	0 unlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon the su	N/A ustainability of Traffo	ord's town centres. As such, it is u	nlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	Option 1 The proposed significant imp				Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon the so	N/A ocial and environme	ntal performance of Trafford's eco	onomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a
Sustainability Summary									

OS3 – Existing Ceme	OS3 – Existing Cemeteries											
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			

The proposed policy relating to existing cemeteries would have no significant impact on the overwhelming majority of the objectives. The policy does however encourage appropriate opportunities to enhance the biodiversity value of existing cemeteries and, as a result, has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective relating to biodiversity, flora and fauna.

A number of the existing cemeteries in Trafford contain designated heritage assets, such as the grade II listed Chapel at Sale and Brooklands Cemetery. By protecting existing cemeteries for burial use, the policy should help protect the setting of these designated heritage assets and would have a positive impact on the objective relating to townscape character and its sub-objective relating to protecting and enhancing listed buildings.

The proposed policy would not have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

OS4: New Cemet	eries
Option 1	Extend Dunham cemetery to provide for the whole of Trafford
Option 2	Extend Dunham to provide for burial needs in the south and provide a new cemetery at Carrington for the north.

OS4: New Cemeteries	3											
		Т	imescal	е			Nature of Effe	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social												
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
balance and mix in the	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
housing market between	The approach	to identify	ing new c	emeteries	is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon ac	chieving a better balance and mix	in the housing market and, as such, both options			
availability and demand	are unlikely to	have a si	gnificant e	ffect on th	e objective.							
S2. Improve accessibility	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
for all to essential services	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and facilities									eries is unlikely to have a significant impact upon			
	accessibility for	or all to es	sential se	vices and	facilities. Cons	equently, bo	th options are unlike	ely to have a significant impact or	the objective.			
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
infrastructure, improve	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
choice of travel mode and						ave a signifi	cant impact upon tra	ansport infrastructure and choice	of travel mode. As such, both options are unlikely			
quality of life to all communities.	to have a sign	ificant imp	act on the	objective).							
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
					is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon cri	ime, disorder and fear of crime. A	s such, both options are unlikely to have a			
	significant imp	act on the	objective									
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
social exclusion	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
		The approach to identifying new cemeteries is unlikely to have a significant impact upon poverty and social exclusion. As such, both options are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S6. Encourage a sense of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
community identity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					

OS4: New Cemeteries	5											
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect				
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity		The approach to identifying new cemeteries is unlikely to have a significant impact upon community identity and welfare. As such, both options are unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and skills of the resident	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
population	The approach impact on the		ving new o	emeteries	is unlikely to h	ave a signifi	cant impact upon qu	ualifications and skills. As such, I	ooth options are unlikely to have a significant			
S8. Improve the health	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and, inequalities in health	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
of the population	The approach objective.	to identify	ving new o	emeteries	is unlikely to h	ave a signifi	cant impact upon he	ealth. As such, both options are i	unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
local neighbourhood	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
quality			ing new c	emeteries	is unlikely to h	ave a signifi	cant impact upon lo	cal neighbourhood quality. As su	uch, both options are unlikely to have a significant			
	impact on the	objective.										
Environment		1	Г	ı		T						
E1. Reduce the effect of	Option 1	-			Medium	Local	Long term		Improve public transport connections to the			
traffic on the environment	Option 2		-	- "	Medium	Local	Long term		locations.			
									sion of cemetery facilities in either location is likely			
									the objective. The Dunham cemetery is located in cemetery is the only additional cemetery provision			
									igh to this facility. As such, this option could have			
									icity. By contrast, the second option will spread			
							cant impact on the c		, ,			
E2. Protect, enhance and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
restore open space,	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
biodiversity, flora and						ave a signifi	cant impact upon or	pen space, biodiversity and geolo	ogical features. As such, both options are unlikely			
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	to have a sign	ificant imp	act on the	e objective	·.							
E3. Reduce contributions	Option 1	-	-	-	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts	Improve public transport connections to the			

OS4: New Cemeteries	;										
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect			
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
to climate change	Option 2	-	1	-	Medium	Local	Long term	associated with climate change	locations.		
								areas of Old Trafford, Stretford, S a negative impact on the objective	ale and Altrincham. As such, both options are ve.		
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
climate change	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
	The approach have a signific		•		is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant direct impact u	pon reducing the impacts of clima	ite change. As such, both options are unlikely to		
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
environmental impacts of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
consumption and production					is unlikely to ha pact on the obje		cant direct impact u	pon the environmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such, both		
E6. Conserve land	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
resources and reduce land	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
contamination		Ŭ	ŭ	ŭ			,, .	nd resources and land contamina	tion. As such, both options are unlikely to have a		
	significant imp				To drinkery to the		· · ·	The recourses and land containing			
E7. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
water quality	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
	The approach objective.	to identify	ring new c	emeteries	is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon w	ater quality. As such, both options	s are unlikely to have a significant impact on the		
E8. Protect and improve air	Option 1	-			Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health,	Improve public transport connections to the		
quality	Option 2	-	1	1	Medium	Local	Long term	particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses	locations.		
	facilities in eith quality howeve location. There										
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				

OS4: New Cemeteries	5								
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
the diversity and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
distinctiveness of					is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon to	wnscape and landscape characte	r. As such, both options are unlikely to have a
landscape and townscape character and cultural	significant imp	act on the	objective						
facilities									
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
high performance and	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
sustainable economy to						ave a signifi	cant impact upon Tr	rafford's economic performance a	nd economy. As such, both options are unlikely
provide a powerful	to have a sign	ificant imp	act on the	e objective					
contribution to regional growth									
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	The approach on the objective		ving new o	emeteries	is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon re	ducing disparities. As such, both	options are unlikely to have a significant impact
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
destination	The approach	to identify	ing new o	emeteries	is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon Tr	rafford's image as a tourism destir	nation. As such, both options are unlikely to have
	a significant in	npact on t	he objecti	ve.					
EC4. Encourage the long	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
term sustainability of	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
Trafford's Town Centres		•	•		is unlikely to ha	ave a signifi	cant impact upon th	e sustainability of Trafford's town	centres. As such, both options are unlikely to
	have a signific		1			1	Γ		
EC5. Improve the social	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and environmental	Option 2	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		CT (C II)
performance of the							cant impact upon th	e social and environmental perfor	mance of Trafford's economy. As such, both
economy	options are un	ilikely to n	ave a sigr	iiiicant imp	pact on the obje	cuve.			
Sustainability Summary									

OS4: New Cemeteries	;								
		Т	imescal	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

Both potential locations for new cemetery facilities are situated away from the main urban areas of Old Trafford, Stretford, Sale and Altrincham. As such, both options are likely to generate a significant number of trips by private car. As such, both options have the potential to have a negative impact on the objectives of reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. However, by just focusing new cemetery facilities in one location in Trafford, option 1 is likely to have a more significant negative impact on the objectives relating to traffic and air quality and this impact is likely to become increasingly significant over the longer term as existing cemetery facilities elsewhere in the Borough reach capacity.

Both of the options are unlikely to have a significant impact on any of the other objectives.

Key for effects

++ major positive;

+ minor positive;

0 neutral; – minor negative;

– major negative;

? uncertain

OS5 – Loss of Open Space
Option 1 Include a policy to protect areas of open space, particularly in areas of deficiency
No alternative options considered

OS5 – Loss of Open S	Space								
		T	imesca	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social									
S1. Achieve a better	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	The proposed on the objective		unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon achie	ving a better balanc	e and mix in the housing market.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
and facilities									reational open space of adequate area and tive by supporting the retention of these local
S3. Enhance transport	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	The proposed objective.	policy is	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon transp	oort infrastructure a	nd choice of travel mode. As such	, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The proposed	policy is	unlikely to	have a sig	gnificant impact	upon crime	, disorder and fear o	of crime. As such, it is unlikely to h	nave a significant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The proposed	policy is	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon pover	ty and social exclus	sion. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	quality and in	an approp	riate loca	tion is mad		s recognise	d that the provision		reational open space of adequate area and e impact on physical and mental well-being. The

OS5 - Loss of Open	Space								
		Τ	imescal	le			Nature of Eff	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
S7. Improve qualifications	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and skills of the resident population	The proposed	l policy is ι	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon qualif	ications and skills. A	As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.
S8. Improve the health and, inequalities in health	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
of the population	quality and in	an approp n informal	oriate locat sport and	tion is mad recreation	de available. Co n. However, the	onsequently	, the policy has the	potential to have a major positive	reational open space of adequate area and impact on the objective by providing support for n of sports facilities does not guarantee that
S9. Protect and improve	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	The proposed	I policy is a	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon local	neighbourhood qua	lity. As such, it is unlikely to have	a significant impact on the objective.
Environment									
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.	
	access open s	space and noise. The	, as such, ere is how	the policy	could have a page a low level of ce	ositive impa	act on the objective	and its sub-objectives relating to r uncertain whether any increase i	d resident's having to travel further in order to managing traffic flows and improving levels of n traffic flows resulting from the loss of areas of
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	Option 1	++	++	++	Medium	Borough wide	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.	
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	quality and in	an approp	riate locat	tion is ma	de available. It t	herefore ha	s the potential to ha	ive a major positive impact on the	reational open space of adequate area and objective of protecting open space and its subthe elements of the objective that relate to
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change	

OS5 - Loss of Open S	Space								
		Т	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
	access open s	space which	ch could re	esult in ind	creased greenho	ouse gas en	nissions associated		d resident's having to travel further in order to only a low level of certainty about this impact as it or climate change.
E4. Reduce impact of	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		
climate change								port the objective by retaining are as the potential to have a positive	eas of open space which can help moderate the impact on the objective.
E5. Reduce the	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The proposed impact on the		•	have a si	gnificant impact	upon the er	nvironmental impact	s of consumption and production.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significant
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Borough wide	Long term		
contamination		the area	or the rele	ase of a s	small part of the				d for development unless there is a surplus of erest of the area. The policy therefore has the
E7. Protect and improve water quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on biodiversity.	
							f and minimise incide incide incide in the object on the object on the object in the o		r flooding which can have a detrimental impact
E8. Protect and improve air quality	Option 1	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health, particularly among those who suffer from respiratory illnesses	
	The policy pro	vides prot	ection for	areas of o	pen space. It is	recognised	that the loss of the	se facilities could result in Trafford	d resident's having to travel further in order to
	impact as it is	uncertain	whether a	any increa	se in traffic flow	s resulting f	rom the loss of a lei	sure facility would have a significa	s however only a low level of certainty about this ant impact on air quality. Parts of Trafford are quality by removing some pollutants from the air.
E9. Protect and enhance	Option 1	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on sense	quality by formoving domo pollutarity from the all.
the diversity and distinctiveness of		-					9	of place and perceptions of the area.	

OS5 – Loss of Open S	Space								
		T	imesca	e			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	Park in Altrinc to the characte	ham is on er and set	the Registing of a li	iter of Par sted struc	ks and Gardens	of Special e grade II lis	Historic Interest. In a	addition, there are a number of in	in Stretford is a conservation area and Stamford stances where areas of open space are integral by providing protection for areas of open space,
Economic									
EC1. Enhance Trafford's high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth	Option 1 The proposed objective.	O policy is u	Ounlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon Traffc	N/A rd's economic perfo	 ormance and economy. As such, i	t is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC2. Reducing disparities	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage		policy is u	inlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon reduc	ing economic dispar	rities. As such, it is unlikely to hav	e a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	Option 1	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism destination	The proposed objective.	policy is ι	unlikely to	have a si	gnificant impact	upon Traffo	ord's image as a tou	rism destination. As such, it is unl	ikely to have a significant impact on the
EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of Trafford's Town Centres	Option 1 The proposed objective.	policy is u	0 unlikely to	0 have a si	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon the su	N/A ustainability of Traffo	ord's town centres. As such, it is u	ınlikely to have a significant impact on the
EC5. Improve the social and environmental performance of the economy	Option 1 The proposed significant imp		•	,	Medium gnificant impact	N/A upon the so	N/A ocial and environme	ntal performance of Trafford's eco	onomy. As such, it is unlikely to have a
Sustainability Summary									

OS5 – Loss of Open S	Space								
		T	imesca	le			Nature of Effe	ect	
SA Objective	Option	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation

The proposed policy relating to the loss of open space has the potential to have a positive impact on a number of objectives. In particular, by providing support for participation in informal sport and recreation, the policy has the potential to have a major positive impact on the objective relating to health. The policy would also have a major positive effect on the objective that seeks to protect open space and its sub-objective of ensuring residents have access to high quality open space. The retention of these areas of open space would also have a positive effect on the objectives relating to access to services and facilities; and community welfare.

The policy also has the potential to have a positive effect on several environmental objectives. Specifically, as the loss of areas of open space could result in Trafford resident's having to travel further in order to access these facilities, a policy which provides protection to areas of open space has the potential to have some positive impact on the objectives relating to reducing the effects of traffic on the environment; reducing contributions to climate change; and improving air quality. The retention of areas of open space could also have a positive effect on the objective of reducing the impacts of climate change by helping to moderate higher summer temperatures and reduce surface water run-off. The policy could also help protect and enhance the setting of a number of heritage assets and therefore has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective that relates to landscape and townscape character. The policy would also have some positive impact on the objectives concerned with conserving land resources and improving water quality.

The proposed policy would not have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.

		Key fo	r effects		
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain

Appendix V



GB1 – Green Belt								
	Ţ	imescale				Nature of E	fect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
Social								
S1. Achieve a better	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
balance and mix in the								oment. Nevertheless, the policy is unlikely to
housing market between								Assessment has demonstrated that there are
availability and demand			•		ough to meet it	s housing requirem	ents without releasing land from the Gr	een Belt. Consequently, the policy is unlikely to
	have a signi	· ·	· ·	1				
S2. Improve accessibility	+	+	+	Low	Borough	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	
for all to essential services	D t C .	. 1 12 . 0	0 D. I	((I P -	wide	Phone I thank a second a	and social exclusion	
and facilities								urban area. The policy could therefore help
								sitive impact on the objective. There is however accessible locations within the urban area.
S3. Enhance transport	Orliny a low le	O Certa	O	Medium	N/A	N/A	ure that new development is directed to	d accessible locations within the urban area.
infrastructure, improve	,	Ū	Ū				poice of travel mode. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the objective.
choice of travel mode and	The policy is	s utilikely to	ilave a sigil	ilicant impact u	Jon transport	illiastructure and ci	iolee of traver mode. As such, it is utilik	ery to have a significant impact on the objective.
quality of life to all								
communities.								
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
and the fear of crime	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon crime, dis	order and fear of cri	me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sig	nificant impact on the objective.
S5. Reduce poverty and	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
social exclusion	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact u	oon poverty ar	nd social exclusion.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	ant impact on the objective.
S6. Encourage a sense of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
community identity and	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact u	oon communit	y identity and welfar	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.
welfare and value								
diversity, improve equity								
and equality of opportunity			1	1	1	1		
S7. Improve qualifications	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A	<u> </u>	
and skills of the resident	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	iticant impact u	oon qualification	ons and skills. As su	ch, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.
population								
S8. Improve the health	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on quality of life	

GB1 – Green Belt								
	Ī	Timescale	1			Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
and, inequalities in health of the population	Outdoor Sp	orts Facilitie	s study (200)9), there are se	veral outdoor	sports facilities in the	ne Borough that are within the Green B	erley Wedge. In addition, as shown in the Trafford elt and which would be protected by the policy. ticipation in, and access to, sport and physical
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
local neighbourhood quality	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon local neig	hbourhood quality.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	ant impact on the objective.
Environment								
E1. Reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on air quality and greenhouse gas emissions.	
	could therel	by have a po y the Greate	ositive impac r Mancheste	ct on the objecti [,] er LDF Transpor	ve. It is however t Modelling R	ver recognised that the eport. In addition, the	the resultant development in urban area re policy does not in itself ensure that d	reases the viability of public transport. The policy as could exacerbate existing congestion as evelopment is directed to the most accessible there is only a low level of certainty about this.
E2. Protect, enhance and restore open space,	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.	
biodiversity, flora and fauna, geological and geo- morphological features								een Belt which will be afforded additional that relates to protecting biodiversity, flora and
E3. Reduce contributions to climate change	+	+	+	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts associated with climate change	
	being direct viability of p exacerbate directed to t	ted to the urb public transpo existing con	oan area whort. The poli gestion as i cessible loca	ich provides gre cy could thereby dentified by the	eater scope to y have a posit Greater Mand	manage and reduc ive impact on the ol chester LDF Transp	e traffic flows through the development ojective. It is however recognised that the ort Modelling Report. In addition, the po	emissions, and will instead lead to development of a more compact urban form that increases the he resultant development in urban areas could plicy does not in itself ensure that development is itive impact on the objective but there is only a
E4. Reduce impact of	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term		

GB1 – Green Belt								
	T	imescale				Nature of E	ffect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
climate change								ange by providing shade and shelter from higher some positive impact on the objective.
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
environmental impacts of consumption and production	The policy is objective.	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the
E6. Conserve land resources and reduce land	++	++	++	Medium	More than local	Long term		
contamination				eas of largely gr		within the Green Be	elt. The policy would therefore help con-	serve this greenfield land for the plan period and
E7. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
water quality	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact or	water quality	. As such, it is unlik	ely to have a significant impact on the	, *
E8. Protect and improve air quality	?	?	?	Low	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on health	Other policies in the Core Strategy will ensure that measures are taken to direct investment to accessible locations and to increase the usage of public transport.
	could exace areas, which	erbate existin h include are hether conce	ng congestic eas that are entrating de	on as identified be already designativelopment in the	by the Greater ated as Air Qu	Manchester LDF T ality Management A	ransport Modelling Report and thereby Areas. The policy would therefore have	nised that the resultant investment in urban areas have a negative impact on air quality in these an uncertain impact on the objective as it is the for protecting air quality than spreading the
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.	
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	would also p several liste	oreserve the document of the d	setting of a	number of cons afford protection	servation area	s in Trafford, includ ds and strip fields, v	ing those in Dunham Town, Dunham V	distinctiveness of landscapes in the Green Belt. It woodhouses and Warburton, and the setting of the most historically significant landscapes in the r positive impact on the objective.
Economic								
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		

						Nature of E	March	
		imescale				Nature of E	rect	
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation
high performance and sustainable economy to provide a powerful contribution to regional growth		at there is lik	cely to be su					velopment. Nevertheless, the Core Strategy had sequently, the policy is unlikely to have a
EC2. Reducing disparities by releasing the potential of all residents particularly in areas of disadvantage	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon reducing e	N/A economic disparities	. As such, it is unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A		
image as a tourism		·				·	destination. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ve a significant impact on the objective.
EC3. Enhance Trafford's image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long		·				·	destination. As such, it is unlikely to ha	ve a significant impact on the objective.
image as a tourism destination	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon Trafford's	image as a tourism	*	ve a significant impact on the objective. nave a significant impact on the objective.
image as a tourism destination EC4. Encourage the long term sustainability of	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	oon Trafford's	image as a tourism	*	

Sustainability Summary

The policy would have a positive impact on a wide range of sustainability objectives. It would lead to protection of large areas of largely greenfield land and could therefore have a major positive impact on the objective that relates to conserving land resources. The protection of these areas, and the landscape features within them, together with the associated protection that would be given to the setting of a number of heritage assets, mean that the policy could also have a major positive impact on the objective relating to landscape and townscape character. In addition, due to the proximity of these areas to designated natural assets, the policy could also have some positive effect on the objective of protecting biodiversity. The policy could also have a positive impact on health by affording protection to open spaces that provide important areas for recreation, such as Timperley Wedge, and could also have some positive effect on the objectives of improving access to services and facilities and reducing the impacts of climate change.

By restricting urban sprawl which can result in unsustainable patterns of travel, the policy could also have a positive impact on the objectives of reducing the effect of traffic on the environment and reducing contributions to climate change. It is however recognised that the resultant development in urban areas could exacerbate existing congestion as identified by the Greater Manchester LDF Transport Modelling Report, which reduces the level of certainty that the policy would have a positive impact on these objectives. In addition, it is also uncertain whether the resultant focus on the urban area would exacerbate existing air quality issues in parts of the urban area.

GB2 – Other Protecte	GB2 – Other Protected Open Land										
	Timescale					Nature of E					
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
Social											
S1. Achieve a better balance and mix in the housing market between availability and demand	does not pre significant in developable potential use	eclude the lone the property on the sites in the error of these sime. There is I	ong term develong term developments on the provision of the Borough to tes in the fu	velopment of the of housing in the meet its housin ture to meet the	ese sites if the short and me g requiremen Borough's lo	y are needed for medium term, particulants without releasing needs term housing needs.	eeting a future, as yet, unquantified need orly given that Trafford's SHLAA has der either of these sites. The policy should a deds. As such, the policy has the potentia	ut, in accordance with Core Strategy policy R4, d. The policy is therefore unlikely to have a monstrated that there are sufficient suitable and ensure that development does not jeopardise the il to have a positive impact on the objective in will be needed to meet Trafford's long term			
S2. Improve accessibility for all to essential services and facilities	O The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon access to	N/A services and facilitie	es. As such, it is unlikely to have a signi	ficant impact on the objective.			
S3. Enhance transport infrastructure, improve choice of travel mode and quality of life to all communities.	O O Medium N/A N/A The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon transport infrastructure and choice of travel mode. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
S4. Reduce crime, disorder	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and the fear of crime	The policy is	unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on crime, dis	order and fear of cri	me. As such, it is unlikely to have a sigr	ificant impact on the objective.			
S5. Reduce poverty and social exclusion	0 The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon poverty ar	N/A nd social exclusion.	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	nt impact on the objective.			
S6. Encourage a sense of community identity and welfare and value diversity, improve equity and equality of opportunity	The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	·		,	e. As such, it is unlikely to have a signif	icant impact on the objective.			
S7. Improve qualifications and skills of the resident population	0 The policy is	0 s unlikely to	0 have a sign	Medium ificant impact up	N/A oon qualification	N/A ons and skills. As su	ich, it is unlikely to have a significant im	pact on the objective.			

GB2 – Other Protected Open Land											
	Timescale					Nature of E					
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			
S8. Improve the health	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
and, inequalities in health	The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon health. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
of the population											
S9. Protect and improve	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
local neighbourhood quality	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on local neigl	nbourhood quality. <i>F</i>	As such, it is unlikely to have a significa	ant impact on the objective.			
Environment											
E1. Reduce the effect of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
traffic on the environment	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on traffic. As	such, it is unlikely to	have a significant impact on the object	ctive.			
E2. Protect, enhance and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions				
restore open space,							of the area.				
biodiversity, flora and	The policy provides protection to areas of open land to the south of both Partington and the Carrington Strategic Location. Both of these areas are located in close proximity										
fauna, geological and geo- morphological features	to designated natural assets. Consequently, by protecting these areas from development, the policy has the potential to have some positive impact on the element of the objective that relates to protecting biodiversity, flora and fauna.										
E3. Reduce contributions	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
to climate change	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on contribution	ons to climate chang	ge. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	ificant impact on the objective.			
E4. Reduce impact of	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
climate change	The policy is unlikely to have a significant effect upon reducing the impacts of climate change. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.										
E5. Reduce the	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A					
environmental impacts of		s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on the enviro	nmental impacts of	consumption and production. As such,	it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the			
consumption and	objective.										
production		ı		NA 11							
E6. Conserve land	++	++	++	Medium	Local	Long term		The malieuw would the waters halm as many this			
resources and reduce land contamination						or both Partington a ajor positive impact (The policy would therefore help conserve this			
E7. Protect and improve	O greenileid ia		O O	Medium	N/A	N/A	on the objective.	1			
water quality	Ü	U)				l ely to have a significant impact on the	L chiective			
E8. Protect and improve air	O	O O	nave a sign	Medium	N/A	N/A					
quality)	0)				l je. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	ificant impact on the objective			
quanty	The policy is	uninely lo	nave a sign	meant impact up	on continualic	ms to climate chang	je. As such, it is unlikely to have a sign	meant impact on the objective.			

GB2 – Other Protecte	d Open L	and								
		imescale				Nature of E				
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation		
E9. Protect and enhance the diversity and	+	+	+	Medium	Local	Long term	Secondary impacts on perceptions of the area.			
distinctiveness of landscape and townscape character and cultural facilities	The policy provides protection to areas of open land to the south of both Partington and the Carrington Strategic Location. By protecting these areas for the plan period policy could have some positive impact on the objective of protecting the landscape character of these areas.									
Economic										
EC1. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
high performance and	The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's economic performance and economy. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
sustainable economy to										
provide a powerful										
contribution to regional										
growth		T	1	1	1	1				
EC2. Reducing disparities	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
by releasing the potential	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	iificant impact up	on reducing of	economic disparities	s. As such, it is unlikely to have a signific	cant impact on the objective.		
of all residents particularly										
in areas of disadvantage		1	1	1	T					
EC3. Enhance Trafford's	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
image as a tourism destination	The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon Trafford's image as a tourism destination. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
EC4. Encourage the long	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
term sustainability of	The policy is unlikely to have a significant impact upon the sustainability of Trafford's town centres. As such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact on the objective.									
Trafford's Town Centres	,						•	, ,		
EC5. Improve the social	0	0	0	Medium	N/A	N/A				
and environmental	The policy is	s unlikely to	have a sign	ificant impact up	on the social	and environmental	performance of Trafford's economy. As	such, it is unlikely to have a significant impact		
performance of the	on the object	ctive.	· ·				,			
economy										
Sustainability Summary							·			

GB2 – Other Protected Open Land											
	Timescale Nature of Effect										
SA Objective	0-5 years	5-10 years	10+ years	Certainty	Scale	Permanence	Secondary, cumulative, synergistic	Mitigation			

The policy would have no significant impact on the overwhelming majority of the objectives. It would lead to protection of areas of greenfield land to the south of both Partington and the Carrington Strategic Location and could therefore have a major positive impact on the objective that relates to conserving land resources. The protection of these areas could also have a beneficial impact on the local landscape character in this area could therefore have a positive impact on the objective relating to landscape character. In addition, due to the proximity of these areas to designated natural assets, the policy could also have some positive effect on the objective of protecting biodiversity.

The protection given to these areas would not preclude the long term development of these sites if they are needed for meeting a future, as yet, unquantified need. The policy is therefore unlikely to have a significant impact on the provision of housing in the short and medium term. However, by ensuring that development does not jeopardise the potential future use of these sites to meet the Borough's housing needs, the policy has the potential to have a positive impact on the objective relating to achieving a better balance and mix in the housing market in the long term. There is however only a low level of certainty about this impact as it is presently unknown whether these sites will be needed to meet Trafford's long term development needs.

The policy would not have a negative or uncertain impact on any of the objectives.

Key for effects											
++ major positive;	+ minor positive;	0 neutral;	minor negative;	– major negative;	? uncertain						